



## FCC SAR Compliance Test Report

**Product Name:** Smart Phone, HUAWEI Ascend G7

**Model:** HUAWEI G7-L03, G7-L03

**Report No.:** SYBH(Z-SAR)015102014-2

**FCC ID:** QISG7-L03

|      |                           |                             |
|------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
|      | APPROVED<br>(Lab Manager) | PREPARED<br>(Test Engineer) |
| BY   | <i>Wei Huanbin</i>        | <i>Gong Zhong</i>           |
| DATE | 2014-11-24                | 2014-11-24                  |

The test results of this test report relate exclusively to the item(s) tested . The HUAWEI does not assume responsibility for any conclusions and generalisations drawn from the test results with regard to other specimens or samples of the type of the equipment represented by the test item. The test report may only be reproduced or published in full. Reproduction or publication of extracts from the report requires the prior written approval of HUAWEI.

**Reliability Laboratory of Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd.**

Administration Building, Headquarters of Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd., Bantian, Longgang District, Shenzhen, 518129, P.R.C

Tel: +86 755 28780808 Fax: +86 755 89652518

## Table of Contents

|        |                                                    |    |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------|----|
| 1      | General Information.....                           | 5  |
| 1.1    | Statement of Compliance .....                      | 5  |
| 1.2    | RF exposure limits.....                            | 6  |
| 1.3    | EUT Description .....                              | 7  |
| 1.3.1  | General Description .....                          | 9  |
| 1.3.2  | Hotspot power reduction specification .....        | 9  |
| 1.3.3  | Dynamic antenna tuning specification .....         | 9  |
| 1.4    | Test specification(s).....                         | 10 |
| 1.5    | Testing laboratory.....                            | 10 |
| 1.6    | Applicant and Manufacturer .....                   | 10 |
| 1.7    | Application details.....                           | 10 |
| 1.8    | Ambient Condition .....                            | 10 |
| 2      | SAR Measurement System .....                       | 11 |
| 2.1    | SAR Measurement Set-up .....                       | 11 |
| 2.2    | Test environment.....                              | 12 |
| 2.3    | Data Acquisition Electronics description .....     | 12 |
| 2.4    | Probe description.....                             | 13 |
| 2.5    | Phantom description.....                           | 14 |
| 2.6    | Device holder description .....                    | 15 |
| 2.7    | Test Equipment List.....                           | 16 |
| 3      | SAR Measurement Procedure .....                    | 17 |
| 3.1    | Scanning procedure .....                           | 17 |
| 3.2    | Spatial Peak SAR Evaluation .....                  | 18 |
| 3.3    | Data Storage and Evaluation .....                  | 19 |
| 4      | System Verification Procedure .....                | 21 |
| 4.1    | Tissue Verification .....                          | 21 |
| 4.2    | System Check .....                                 | 24 |
| 4.3    | System check Procedure.....                        | 25 |
| 5      | SAR measurement variability and uncertainty .....  | 26 |
| 5.1    | SAR measurement variability .....                  | 26 |
| 5.2    | SAR measurement uncertainty .....                  | 26 |
| 6      | SAR Test Configuration.....                        | 27 |
| 6.1    | GSM Test Configuration .....                       | 27 |
| 6.2    | UMTS Test Configuration .....                      | 28 |
| 6.3    | LTE Test Configuration.....                        | 34 |
| 6.4    | WiFi 2.4G Test Configuration .....                 | 38 |
| 7      | SAR Measurement Results .....                      | 39 |
| 7.1    | Conducted power measurements .....                 | 39 |
| 7.1.1  | Conducted power measurements of GSM850 .....       | 40 |
| 7.1.2  | Conducted power measurements of GSM1900 .....      | 41 |
| 7.1.3  | Conducted power measurements of UMTS Band V.....   | 43 |
| 7.1.4  | Conducted power measurements of UMTS Band IV.....  | 45 |
| 7.1.5  | Conducted power measurements of UMTS Band II ..... | 47 |
| 7.1.6  | Conducted power measurements of LTE Band II.....   | 50 |
| 7.1.7  | Conducted power measurements of LTE Band IV.....   | 59 |
| 7.1.8  | Conducted power measurements of LTE Band VII ..... | 65 |
| 7.1.9  | Conducted power measurements of WiFi 2.4G.....     | 71 |
| 7.1.10 | Conducted power measurements of BT .....           | 72 |
| 7.2    | SAR measurement Results .....                      | 73 |
| 7.2.1  | SAR measurement Result of GSM850 .....             | 75 |
| 7.2.2  | SAR measurement Result of GSM1900.....             | 77 |
| 7.2.3  | SAR measurement Result of UMTS Band V .....        | 79 |
| 7.2.4  | SAR measurement Result of UMTS Band IV .....       | 81 |
| 7.2.5  | SAR measurement Result of UMTS Band II .....       | 83 |
| 7.2.6  | SAR measurement Result of LTE Band II .....        | 85 |
| 7.2.7  | SAR measurement Result of LTE Band IV.....         | 88 |
| 7.2.8  | SAR measurement Result of LTE Band VII.....        | 91 |
| 7.2.9  | SAR measurement Result of WiFi 2.4G .....          | 94 |
| 7.3    | Multiple Transmitter Evaluation .....              | 95 |
| 7.3.1  | Stand-alone SAR test exclusion .....               | 96 |



|       |                                              |     |
|-------|----------------------------------------------|-----|
| 7.3.2 | Simultaneous Transmission Possibilities..... | 97  |
| 7.3.3 | SAR Summation Scenario .....                 | 98  |
| 7.3.4 | Simultaneous Transmission Conclution.....    | 101 |
|       | Appendix A. System Check Plots.....          | 102 |
|       | Appendix B. SAR Measurement Plots.....       | 102 |
|       | Appendix C. Calibration Certificate .....    | 102 |
|       | Appendix D. Photo documentation.....         | 102 |

※ ※ **Modified History** ※ ※

| REV.    | DESCRIPTION                 | ISSUED<br>DATE | REMARK     |
|---------|-----------------------------|----------------|------------|
| Rev.1.0 | Initial Test Report Release | 2014-11-24     | Gong Zhong |
|         |                             |                |            |
|         |                             |                |            |
|         |                             |                |            |
|         |                             |                |            |

## 1 General Information

### 1.1 Statement of Compliance

The maximum results of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) found during testing for HUAWEI G7-L03, G7-L03 are as below Table 1.

| Band                                                                     | Max Reported SAR(W/kg) |                        |                    |                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                          | 1-g Head               | 1-g Body-worn (15mm) * | 1-g Hotspot (10mm) | 10-g Extremity (0mm)** |
| GSM850                                                                   | 0.618                  | 0.193                  | 0.398              | /                      |
| GSM1900                                                                  | 0.893                  | 0.302                  | <b>1.189</b>       | /                      |
| UMTS Band V                                                              | 0.513                  | 0.257                  | 0.466              | /                      |
| UMTS Band IV                                                             | 0.873                  | 0.190                  | 0.454              | /                      |
| UMTS Band II                                                             | 0.819                  | 0.423                  | 0.724              | /                      |
| LTE Band II                                                              | 0.761                  | <b>0.995</b>           | 0.661              | /                      |
| LTE Band IV                                                              | <b>0.941</b>           | 0.179                  | 0.421              | /                      |
| LTE Band VII                                                             | 0.734                  | 0.251                  | 0.727              | /                      |
| WiFi 2.4G                                                                | 0.855                  | 0.053                  | 0.137              | /                      |
| <b>The highest simultaneous SAR value is 1.589W/kg per KDB690783 D01</b> |                        |                        |                    |                        |

Table 1:Summary of test result

Note:

- 1)\* For body-worn operation, this device has been tested and meets FCC RF exposure guidelines when used with any accessory that contains no metal and that positions the handset a minimum of 15mm from the body. Use of other accessories may not ensure compliance with FCC RF exposure guidelines.
- 2) \*\*Per KDB648474D04, 10-g Extremity SAR was not evaluated for these frequency bands since the hotspot 1-g reported SAR < 1.2W/kg.

The device is in compliance with Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for general population/uncontrolled exposure limits according to the FCC rule §2.1093, the ANSI/IEEE C95.1:1992, the NCRP Report Number 86 for uncontrolled environment, according to the Industry Canada Radio Standards Specification RSS-102 for General Population/Uncontrolled exposure, and had been tested in accordance with the measurement methods and procedures specified in IEEE Std 1528-2003 & IEEE Std 1528a-2005.

## 1.2 RF exposure limits

| Human Exposure                                         | Uncontrolled Environment<br>General Population | Controlled Environment<br>Occupational |
|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| <b>Spatial Peak SAR*</b><br>(Brain/Body/Arms/Legs)     | <b>1.60 mW/g</b>                               | 8.00 mW/g                              |
| <b>Spatial Average SAR**</b><br>(Whole Body)           | 0.08 mW/g                                      | 0.40 mW/g                              |
| <b>Spatial Peak SAR***</b><br>(Hands/Feet/Ankle/Wrist) | <b>4.00 mW/g</b>                               | 20.00 mW/g                             |

Table 2: RF exposure limits

The limit applied in this test report is shown in **bold** letters

### Notes:

- \* The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 1 gram of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.
- \*\* The Spatial Average value of the SAR averaged over the whole body.
- \*\*\* The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 10 grams of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.

**Uncontrolled Environments** are defined as locations where there is the exposure of individuals who have no knowledge or control of their exposure.

**Controlled Environments** are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurred by persons who are aware of the potential for exposure, (i.e. as a result of employment or occupation).

### 1.3 EUT Description

| Device Information:              |                                                                          |           |           |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Product Name:                    | Smart Phone, HUAWEI Ascend G7                                            |           |           |
| Model:                           | HUAWEI G7-L03,G7-L03                                                     |           |           |
| FCC ID :                         | QISG7-L03                                                                |           |           |
| IMEI:                            | (Battery 1#):865584020000144<br>(Battery 2#):865584020001241             |           |           |
| Device Type :                    | Portable device                                                          |           |           |
| Device Phase:                    | Identical Prototype                                                      |           |           |
| Exposure Category:               | Uncontrolled environment / general population                            |           |           |
| Hardware Version :               | HL1G760SM                                                                |           |           |
| Software Version :               | G7-L03 V100R001C00B242                                                   |           |           |
| Antenna Type :                   | Internal antenna                                                         |           |           |
| Others Accessories               | Headset                                                                  |           |           |
| Device Operating Configurations: |                                                                          |           |           |
| Supporting Mode(s)               | GSM850/1900,UMTS Band II/IV/V, LTE Band II/IV/VII, 2.4G WiFi (Tested),BT |           |           |
| Test Modulation                  | GSM(GMSK/8PSK),UMTS(QPSK),LTE(QPSK/16QAM), WiFi(DSSS/OFDM)               |           |           |
| Device Class                     | B                                                                        |           |           |
| Operating Frequency Range(s)     | Band                                                                     | Tx (MHz)  | Rx (MHz)  |
|                                  | GSM850                                                                   | 824-849   | 869-894   |
|                                  | GSM1900                                                                  | 1850-1910 | 1930-1990 |
|                                  | UMTS Band V                                                              | 824-849   | 869-894   |
|                                  | UMTS Band IV                                                             | 1710-1755 | 2110-2155 |
|                                  | UMTS Band II                                                             | 1850-1910 | 1930-1990 |
|                                  | LTE Band II                                                              | 1850-1910 | 1930-1990 |
|                                  | LTE Band IV                                                              | 1710-1755 | 2110-2155 |
|                                  | LTE Band VII                                                             | 2500-2570 | 2620-2690 |
|                                  | BT                                                                       | 2402-2480 |           |
|                                  | WiFi 2.4G                                                                | 2412-2462 |           |
| GPRS Multislot Class(12)         | Max Number of Timeslots in Uplink:                                       |           | 4         |
|                                  | Max Number of Timeslots in Downlink:                                     |           | 4         |
|                                  | Max Total Timeslot:                                                      |           | 5         |
| EGPRS Multislot Class(12)        | Max Number of Timeslots in Uplink:                                       |           | 4         |
|                                  | Max Number of Timeslots in Downlink:                                     |           | 4         |
|                                  | Max Total Timeslot:                                                      |           | 5         |
| HSDPA UE Category                | 14                                                                       |           |           |
| HSUPA UE Category                | 6                                                                        |           |           |
| DC-HSDPA UE Category             | 24                                                                       |           |           |
| Power Class:                     | 4,tested with power level 5(GSM850)                                      |           |           |
|                                  | 1,tested with power level 0(GSM1900)                                     |           |           |
|                                  | 3, tested with power control “all 1”(UMTS Band II)                       |           |           |
|                                  | 3, tested with power control “all 1”(UMTS Band IV)                       |           |           |
|                                  | 3, tested with power control “all 1”(UMTS Band V)                        |           |           |
|                                  | 3, tested with power control all Max.(LTE Band II)                       |           |           |
|                                  | 3, tested with power control all Max.(LTE Band IV)                       |           |           |
|                                  | 3, tested with power control all Max.(LTE Band VII)                      |           |           |

|                               |                                          |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| Test Channels (low-mid-high): | 128-190-251(GSM850)                      |
|                               | 512-661-810(GSM1900)                     |
|                               | 9262-9400-9538(UMTS Band II)             |
|                               | 1312-1413-1512(UMTS Band IV)             |
|                               | 4132-4182-4233(UMTS Band V)              |
|                               | 18607-18900-19193(LTE Band II BW=1.4MHz) |
|                               | 18615-18900-19185(LTE Band II BW=3MHz)   |
|                               | 18625-18900-19175(LTE Band II BW=5MHz)   |
|                               | 18650-18900-19150(LTE Band II BW=10MHz)  |
|                               | 18675-18900-19125(LTE Band II BW=15MHz)  |
|                               | 18700-18900-19100(LTE Band II BW=20MHz)  |
|                               | 19957-20175-20393(LTE Band IV BW=1.4MHz) |
|                               | 19965-20175-20385(LTE Band IV BW=3MHz)   |
|                               | 19975-20175-20375(LTE Band IV BW=5MHz)   |
|                               | 20000-20175-20350(LTE Band IV BW=10MHz)  |
|                               | 20025-20175-20325(LTE Band IV BW=15MHz)  |
|                               | 20050-20175-20300(LTE Band IV BW=20MHz)  |
|                               | 20775-21100-21425(LTE Band VII BW=5MHz)  |
|                               | 20800-21100-21400(LTE Band VII BW=10MHz) |
|                               | 20825-21100-21375(LTE Band VII BW=15MHz) |
|                               | 20850-21100-21350(LTE Band VII BW=20MHz) |
|                               | 802.11 b/g/n:1-6-11(WiFi 2.4G)           |

Table 3:Device information and operating configuration

### 1.3.1 General Description

HUAWEI G7-L03, G7-L03 is subscriber equipment in the LTE/WCDMA/GSM system. The HSPA+/UMTS frequency band is Band I and Band II and Band IV and Band V. The LTE frequency band is B2 and B4 and B7. The GSM/GPRS/EDGE frequency band includes GSM850 and GSM900 and DCS1800 and PCS1900, but only GSM850 and GSM1900MHz, HSPA+/UMTS frequency Band II and Band IV and Band V and LTE B2 B4 B7 bands test data included in this report. The Mobile Phone implements such functions as RF signal receiving/transmitting, LTE/HSPA/UMTS and GSM/GPRS/EDGE protocol processing, voice, video MMS service, GPS, AGPS and WIFI etc. Externally it provides micro SD card interface, earphone port (to provide voice service) and USIM card interface. It also provides Bluetooth module to synchronize data between a PC and the phone, or to use the built-in modem of the phone to access the Internet with a PC, or to exchange data with other Bluetooth devices.

#### Battery information:

| Name                    | Manufacture                   | Serials number | Description                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Rechargeable Li-Polymer | Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd. | NA             | Battery Model: HB3748B8EBC<br>Rated capacity: 3000mAh<br>Nominal Voltage: $\text{---} +3.8\text{V}$<br>Charging Voltage: $\text{---} +4.35\text{V}$ |

### 1.3.2 Hotspot power reduction specification

This device uses a single fixed level of power reduction through static table look-up for SAR compliance and it is triggered by a single event or operation. A fixed level power reduction is applied to the Main Antenna when hotspot mode becomes active. When the hotspot is disabled, the power value will be recovered. The item II.C.1.k(i) in KDB 388624D02v15r02 can be satisfied and PBA is not required.

| Item                                                                          | Description                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Supporting power reduction or not                                             | Yes                                                                                                                                   |
| Frequency Band(s) using power reduction                                       | GSM1900, UMTS Band II, LTE Band II/VII                                                                                                |
| Power reduction feature                                                       | A fixed power reduction is applied when hotspot mode becomes active. When the hotspot is disabled, the power value will be recovered. |
| Triggering conditions                                                         | Only hotspot mode (wireless routing) and nothing else is used to trigger this power reduction.                                        |
| Full power and reduced power specifications                                   | See Section 7.1                                                                                                                       |
| All simultaneous voice and data transmissions combinations and considerations | See Section 7.3                                                                                                                       |

### 1.3.3 Dynamic antenna tuning specification

The device supports the dynamic antenna tuning function to optimize transmission efficiency for wide range frequency operations. It has two 2G/3G/4G Tx antennas. It can transmit from either Main Antenna or Secondary Antenna, which is based on the antennas RSSI comparison and Switch Algorithm, but they can't transmit simultaneously. The antenna tuning conditions do not change for the same operating conditions and exposure conditions but just the emission path is switched between two fixed antennas. The footnote 7 in KDB388624D02 v15r02 can be satisfied and PBA is not required.

During the SAR test, the Main Antenna / Secondary Antenna was set to the MAX transmit power level and SAR was tested respectively in all applicable RF exposure conditions to ensure the SAR compliance. Only one TX antenna is chosen at a time (See Section 7 for details).

#### 1.4 Test specification(s)

|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ANSI Std C95.1-1992 | Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz – 300 GHz.( IEEE Std C95.1-1991)                                                                                                               |
| IEEE Std 1528-2003  | Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques                                                                  |
| IEEE Std 1528a-2005 | IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques<br>Amendment 1: CAD File for Human Head Model (SAM Phantom) |
| RSS-102             | Radio Frequency Exposure Compliance of Radiocommunication Apparatus (All Frequency Bands (Issue 4 of March 2010)                                                                                                                             |
| KDB941225 D01       | 3G SAR Procedures v03                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| KDB941225 D05       | SAR for LTE Devices v02r03                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| KDB941225 D06       | Hot Spot SAR v02                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| KDB447498 D01       | General RF Exposure Guidance v05r02                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| KDB648474 D04       | Handsets SAR v01r02                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| KDB248227 D01       | SAR meas for 802.11 a/b/g v01r02                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| KDB865664 D01       | SAR measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz v01r03                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| KDB865664 D02       | SAR Reporting v01r01                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| KDB690783 D01       | SAR Listings on Grants v01r03                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

#### 1.5 Testing laboratory

|                        |                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Test Site              | The Reliability Laboratory of Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd.                                                                                      |
| Test Location          | Zone K3,Huawei Industrial Base, Bantian Industry Area, Longgang District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China                                             |
| Telephone              | +86 755 28780808                                                                                                                                 |
| Fax                    | +86 755 89652518                                                                                                                                 |
| State of accreditation | The Test laboratory (area of testing) is accredited according to ISO/IEC 17025.<br>CNAS Registration number: L0310<br>A2LA TESTING CERT #2174.01 |

#### 1.6 Applicant and Manufacturer

|              |                                                                                                                             |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Company Name | HUAWEI TECHNOLOGIES CO., LTD                                                                                                |
| Address      | Administration Building, Headquarters of Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd., Bantian, Longgang District, Shenzhen, 518129, P.R.C |

#### 1.7 Application details

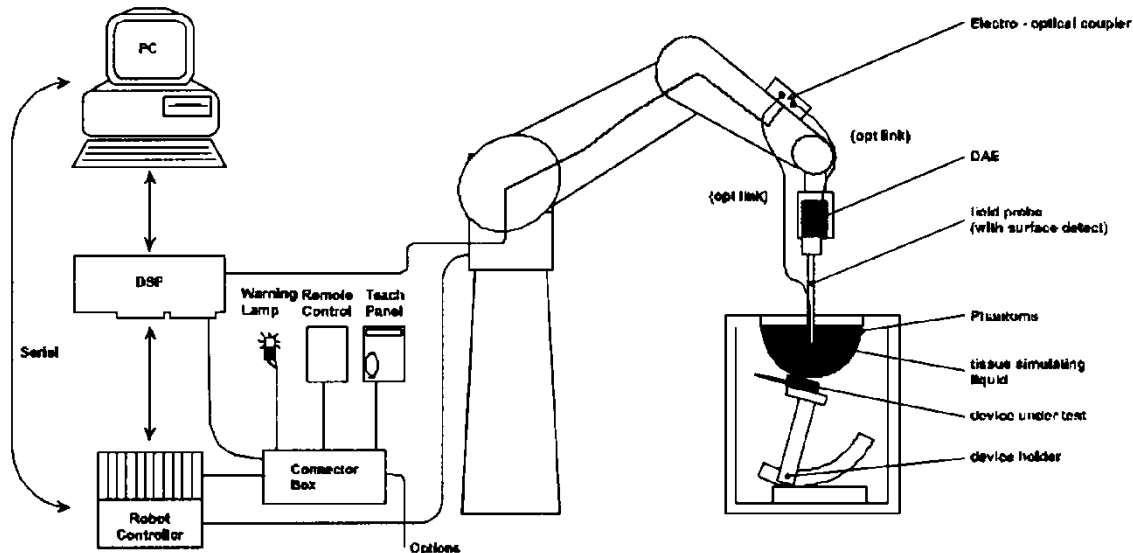
|                    |            |
|--------------------|------------|
| Start Date of test | 2014-11-08 |
| End Date of test   | 2014-11-15 |

#### 1.8 Ambient Condition

|                     |             |
|---------------------|-------------|
| Ambient temperature | 20°C – 24°C |
| Relative Humidity   | 30% – 70%   |

## 2 SAR Measurement System

### 2.1 SAR Measurement Set-up



The DASY5 system for performing compliance tests consists of the following items:

- A standard high precision 6-axis robot (Stäubli RX family) with controller and software. An arm extension for accommodating the data acquisition electronics (DAE).
- A dosimetric probe, i.e. an isotropic E-field probe optimized and calibrated for usage in tissue simulating liquid. The probe is equipped with an optical surface detector system.
- A data acquisition electronic (DAE) which performs the signal amplification, signal multiplexing, AD-conversion, offset measurements, mechanical surface detection, collision detection, etc. The unit is battery powered with standard or rechargeable batteries. The signal is optically transmitted to the EOC.
- A unit to operate the optical surface detector which is connected to the EOC.
- The Electro-Optical Coupler (EOC) performs the conversion from the optical into a digital electric signal of the DAE. The EOC is connected to the DASY5 measurement server.
- The DASY5 measurement server, which performs all real-time data evaluation for field measurements and surface detection, controls robot movements and handles safety operation. A computer operating Windows 7.
- DASY5 software and SEMCAD data evaluation software.
- Remote control with teach panel and additional circuitry for robot safety such as warning lamps, etc.
- The generic twin phantom enabling the testing of left-hand and right-hand usage.
- The device holder for handheld mobile phones.
- Tissue simulating liquid mixed according to the given recipes.
- System check dipoles allowing to validate the proper functioning of the system.

## 2.2 Test environment

The DASY5 measurement system is placed at the head end of a room with dimensions: 5 x 2.5 x 3 m<sup>3</sup>, the SAM phantom is placed in a distance of 75 cm from the side walls and 1.1m from the rear wall. Above the test system a 1.5 x 1.5 m<sup>2</sup> array of pyramid absorbers is installed to reduce reflections from the ceiling.

Picture 1 of the photo documentation shows a complete view of the test environment.

The system allows the measurement of SAR values larger than 0.005 mW/g.

## 2.3 Data Acquisition Electronics description

The data acquisition electronics (DAE) consist of a highly sensitive electrometer-grade preamplifier with auto-zeroing, a channel and gain-switching multiplexer, a fast 16 bit AD-converte and a command decoder with a control logic unit. Transmission to the measurement server is accomplished through an optical downlink for data and status information, as well as an optical uplink for commands and the clock.

The mechanical probe mounting device includes two different sensor systems for frontal and sideways probe contacts. They are used for mechanical surface detection and probe collision detection.

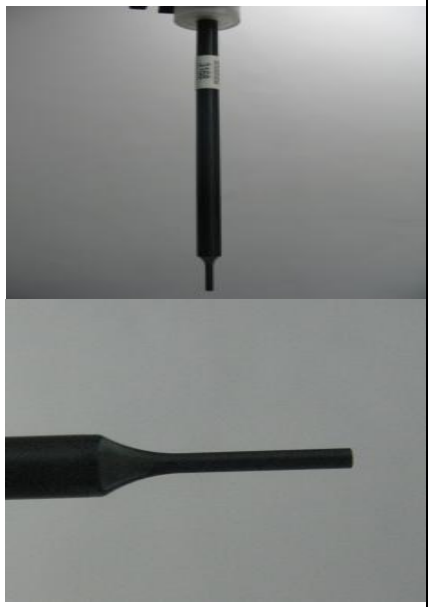
### DAE4

|                       |                          |                                                                                      |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Input Impedance       | 200MOhm                  |  |
| The Inputs            | symmetrical and floating |                                                                                      |
| Common mode rejection | above 80 dB              |                                                                                      |

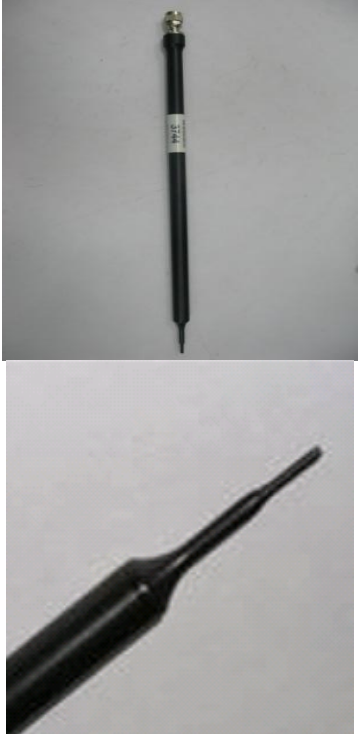
## 2.4 Probe description

These probes are specially designed and calibrated for use in liquids with high permittivities. They should not be used in air, since the spherical isotropy in air is poor ( $\pm 2$  dB). The dosimetric probes have special calibrations in various liquids at different frequencies.

### Isotropic E-Field Probe ES3DV3 for Dosimetric Measurements

|               |                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                      |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Construction  | Symmetrical design with triangular core<br>Interleaved sensors<br>Built-in shielding against static charges<br>PEEK enclosure material (resistant to organic solvents, e.g., DGBE) |  |
| Calibration   | ISO/IEC 17025 calibration service available.                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                      |
| Frequency     | 10 MHz to 4 GHz; Linearity: $\pm 0.2$ dB (30 MHz to 4 GHz)                                                                                                                         |                                                                                      |
| Directivity   | $\pm 0.2$ dB in HSL (rotation around probe axis)<br>$\pm 0.3$ dB in tissue material (rotation normal to probe axis)                                                                |                                                                                      |
| Dynamic range | 5 $\mu$ W/g to > 100 mW/g; Linearity: $\pm 0.2$ dB                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                      |
| Dimensions    | Overall length: 337 mm (Tip: 20 mm)<br>Tip diameter: 3.9 mm (Body: 12 mm)<br>Distance from probe tip to dipole centers: 2.0 mm                                                     |                                                                                      |
| Application   | General dosimetry up to 4 GHz<br>Dosimetry in strong gradient fields<br>Compliance tests of mobile phones                                                                          |                                                                                      |

### Isotropic E-Field Probe EX3DV4 for Dosimetric Measurements

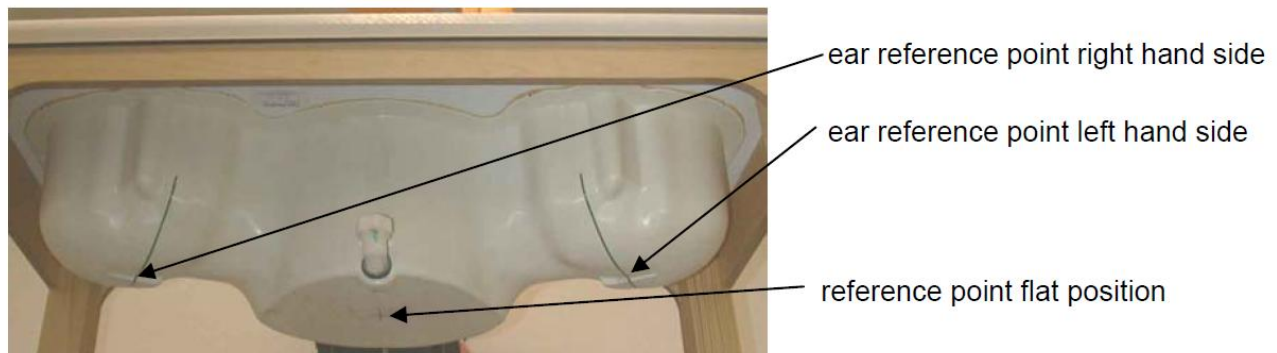
|               |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                       |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Construction  | Symmetrical design with triangular core<br>Built-in shielding against static charges<br>PEEK enclosure material (resistant to organic solvents, e.g., DGBE)                                                  |  |
| Calibration   | ISO/IEC 17025 calibration service available.                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                       |
| Frequency     | 10 MHz to >6 GHz; Linearity: $\pm 0.2$ dB (30 MHz to 6 GHz)                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                       |
| Directivity   | $\pm 0.3$ dB in HSL (rotation around probe axis)<br>$\pm 0.5$ dB in tissue material (rotation normal to probe axis)                                                                                          |                                                                                       |
| Dynamic range | 10 $\mu$ W/g to > 100 mW/g;<br>Linearity: $\pm 0.2$ dB (noise: typically < 1 $\mu$ W/g)                                                                                                                      |                                                                                       |
| Dimensions    | Overall length: 337 mm (Tip: 20 mm)<br>Tip diameter: 2.5 mm (Body: 12 mm)<br>Typical distance from probe tip to dipole centers: 1 mm                                                                         |                                                                                       |
| Application   | High precision dosimetric measurements in any exposure scenario (e.g., very strong gradient fields).<br>Only probe which enables compliance testing for frequencies up to 6 GHz with precision of better 30% |                                                                                       |

## 2.5 Phantom description

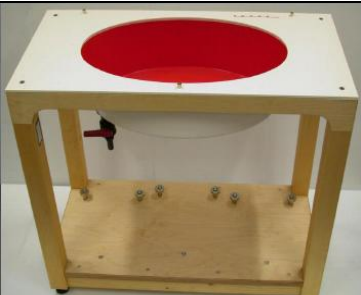
### SAM Twin Phantom

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                        |                                                                                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Shell Thickness                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2mm±0.2mm;The ear region:6.0±0.2mm                     |  |
| Filling Volume                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Approximately 25 liters                                |                                                                                     |
| Dimensions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Length:1000mm; Width:500mm;<br>Height: adjustable feet |                                                                                     |
| Measurement Areas                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Left hand<br>Right hand<br>Flat phantom                |                                                                                     |
| <p>The bottom plate contains three pairs of bolts for locking the device holder. The device holder positions are adjusted to the standard measurement positions in the three sections. A white cover is provided to cover the phantom during off-periods to prevent water evaporation and changes in the liquid parameters. Free space scans of devices on top of this phantom cover are possible. Three reference marks are provided on the phantom counter. These reference marks are used to teach the absolute phantom position relative to the robot.</p> |                                                        |                                                                                     |

The following figure shows the definition of reference point:



### ELI4 Phantom

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                     |                                                                                       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ELI4 Phantom                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                     |                                                                                       |
| Shell Thickness                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2mm±0.2mm                           |  |
| Filling Volume                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Approximately 30 liters             |                                                                                       |
| Dimensions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Major axis:600mm; Minor axis:400mm; |                                                                                       |
| Measurement Areas                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Flat phantom                        |                                                                                       |
| The ELI4 phantom is intended for compliance testing of handheld and body-mounted wireless devices in the frequency range of 30MHz to 6GHz. ELI4 is fully compatible with the latest draft of the standard IEC 62209-2 and all known tissue simulating liquids. |                                     |                                                                                       |

The phantom shell material is resistant to all ingredients used in the tissue-equivalent liquid recipes. The shell of the phantom including ear spacers is constructed from low permittivity and low loss material, with a relative permittivity  $2 \leq \epsilon_r \leq 5$  at  $\leq 3$  GHz,  $3 \leq \epsilon_r \leq 4$  at  $> 3$  GHz and a loss tangent  $\leq 0.05$ .

## 2.6 Device holder description

The DASY5 device holder has two scales for device rotation (with respect to the body axis) and the device inclination (with respect to the line between the ear openings). The plane between the ear openings and the mouth tip has a rotation angle of  $65^\circ$ . The bottom plate contains three pair of bolts for locking the device holder. The device holder positions are adjusted to the standard measurement positions in the three sections. This device holder is used for standard mobile phones or PDA's only. If necessary an additional support of polystyrene material is used.



The DASY device holder is constructed of low-loss POM material having the following dielectric parameters: relative permittivity  $\epsilon = 3$  and loss tangent  $\sigma = 0.02$ . The amount of dielectric material has been reduced in the closest vicinity of the device, since measurements have suggested that the influence of the clamp on the test results could thus be lowered.

The device holder permits the device to be positioned with a tolerance of  $\pm 1^\circ$  in the tilt angle.

Larger DUT's (e.g. notebooks) cannot be tested using this device holder. Instead a support of bigger polystyrene cubes and thin polystyrene plates is used to position the DUT in all relevant positions to find and measure spots with maximum SAR values.

Therefore those devices are normally only tested at the flat part of the SAM.

## 2.7 Test Equipment List

This table gives a complete overview of the SAR measurement equipment.

Devices used during the test described are marked ☒

|                                     | Manufacturer  | Device                               | Type     | Serial number | Date of last calibration | Valid period |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | SPEAG         | Dosimetric E-Field Probe             | EX3DV4   | 3736          | 2014-04-24               | One year     |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | SPEAG         | Dosimetric E-Field Probe             | ES3DV3   | 3168          | 2014-09-24               | One year     |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | SPEAG         | 835 MHz Dipole                       | D835V2   | 4d059         | 2013-05-02               | Three years  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | SPEAG         | 1750 MHz Dipole                      | D1750V2  | 1123          | 2014-07-08               | Three years  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | SPEAG         | 1900 MHz Dipole                      | D1900V2  | 5d143         | 2014-09-23               | Three years  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | SPEAG         | 2450 MHz Dipole                      | D2450V2  | 860           | 2014-01-23               | Three years  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | SPEAG         | 2600 MHz Dipole                      | D2600V2  | 1021          | 2014-07-16               | Three years  |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | SPEAG         | 5GHz Dipole                          | D5GHzV2  | 1155          | 2014-04-24               | Three years  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | SPEAG         | Data acquisition electronics         | DAE4     | 852           | 2014-04-30               | One year     |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | SPEAG         | Data acquisition electronics         | DAE4     | 851           | 2014-07-24               | One year     |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | SPEAG         | Software                             | DASY 5   | N/A           | NCR                      | NCR          |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | SPEAG         | Twin Phantom                         | SAM1     | TP-1475       | NCR                      | NCR          |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | SPEAG         | Twin Phantom                         | SAM2     | TP-1474       | NCR                      | NCR          |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | SPEAG         | Twin Phantom                         | SAM3     | TP-1597       | NCR                      | NCR          |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | SPEAG         | Twin Phantom                         | SAM4     | TP-1620       | NCR                      | NCR          |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | SPEAG         | Flat Phantom                         | ELI 4.0  | TP-1038       | NCR                      | NCR          |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | SPEAG         | Flat Phantom                         | ELI 4.0  | TP-1111       | NCR                      | NCR          |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | R & S         | Universal Radio Communication Tester | CMU 200  | 111379        | 2014-07-11               | One year     |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | R & S         | Universal Radio Communication Tester | CMW 500  | 126855        | 2014-07-11               | One year     |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Agilent       | Network Analyser                     | E5071C   | MY46213349    | 2014-02-25               | One year     |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Agilent       | Dielectric Probe Kit                 | 85070E   | 2484          | NCR                      | NCR          |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Agilent       | Signal Generator                     | N5181A   | MY47420989    | 2014-01-18               | One year     |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | MINI-CIRCUITS | Amplifier                            | ZHL-42W  | QA1402001     | NCR                      | NCR          |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | MINI-CIRCUITS | Amplifier                            | ZVE-8G+  | 129601322     | NCR                      | NCR          |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | AR            | Directional Coupler                  | DC7144M1 | 0423264       | 2014-04-02               | One year     |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | R & S         | Power Meter                          | NRP      | 100740        | 2014-07-11               | One year     |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | R & S         | Power Meter Sensor                   | NRP-Z11  | 106288        | 2014-07-11               | One year     |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Agilent       | Power Meter                          | E4417A   | MY45101339    | 2014-01-18               | One year     |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Agilent       | Power Meter Sensor                   | E9321A   | MY44420359    | 2014-01-18               | One year     |

Note:

1) Per KDB865664D01 requirements for dipole calibration, the test laboratory has adopted three-year extended calibration interval. Each measured dipole is expected to evaluate with the following criteria at least on annual interval in Appendix C.

- There is no physical damage on the dipole;
- System check with specific dipole is within 10% of calibrated value;
- The most recent return-loss result, measured at least annually, deviates by no more than 20% from the previous measurement.
- The most recent measurement of the real or imaginary parts of the impedance, measured at least annually is within 5Ω from the previous measurement.

2) Network analyzer probe calibration against air, distilled water and a shorting block performed before measuring liquid parameters.

### 3 SAR Measurement Procedure

#### 3.1 Scanning procedure

The DASY5 installation includes predefined files with recommended procedures for measurements and system check. They are read-only document files and destined as fully defined but unmeasured masks. All test positions (head or body-worn) are tested with the same configuration of test steps differing only in the grid definition for the different test positions.

- The “reference” and “drift” measurements are located at the beginning and end of the batch process. They measure the field drift at one single point in the liquid over the complete procedure. The indicated drift is mainly the variation of the DUT’s output power and should vary max. +/- 5 %.
- The “surface check” measurement tests the optical surface detection system of the DASY5 system by repeatedly detecting the surface with the optical and mechanical surface detector and comparing the results. The output gives the detecting heights of both systems, the difference between the two systems and the standard deviation of the detection repeatability. Air bubbles or refraction in the liquid due to separation of the sugar-water mixture gives poor repeatability (above  $\pm 0.1\text{mm}$ ). To prevent wrong results tests are only executed when the liquid is free of air bubbles. The difference between the optical surface detection and the actual surface depends on the probe and is specified with each probe. (It does not depend on the surface reflectivity or the probe angle to the surface within  $\pm 30^\circ$ .)
- The “area scan” measures the SAR above the DUT or verification dipole on a parallel plane to the surface. It is used to locate the approximate location of the peak SAR with 2D spline interpolation. The robot performs a stepped movement along one grid axis while the local electrical field strength is measured by the probe. The probe is touching the surface of the SAM during acquisition of measurement values. The standard scan uses large grid spacing for faster measurement. Standard grid spacing for head measurements is 15 mm in x- and y- dimension ( $\leq 2\text{GHz}$ ), 12 mm in x- and y- dimension (2-4 GHz) and 10mm in x- and y- dimension (4-6GHz). If a finer resolution is needed, the grid spacing can be reduced. Grid spacing and orientation have no influence on the SAR result. For special applications where the standard scan method does not find the peak SAR within the grid, e.g. mobile phones with flip cover, the grid can be adapted in orientation. Results of this coarse scan are shown in Appendix B.
- A “zoom scan” measures the field in a volume around the 2D peak SAR value acquired in the previous “coarse” scan. This is a fine grid with maximum scan spatial resolution:  $\Delta x_{\text{zoom}}, \Delta y_{\text{zoom}} \leq 2\text{GHz} - \leq 8\text{mm}$ , 2-4GHz -  $\leq 5\text{ mm}$  and 4-6 GHz- $\leq 4\text{mm}$ ;  $\Delta z_{\text{zoom}} \leq 3\text{GHz} - \leq 5\text{ mm}$ , 3-4 GHz-  $\leq 4\text{mm}$  and 4-6GHz- $\leq 2\text{mm}$  where the robot additionally moves the probe along the z-axis away from the bottom of the Phantom. DASY is also able to perform repeated zoom scans if more than 1 peak is found during area scan. In this document, the evaluated peak 1g and 10g averaged SAR values are shown in the 2D-graphics in Appendix B. Test results relevant for the specified standard (see chapter 1.4.) are shown in table form in chapter 7.2.
- A Z-axis scan measures the total SAR value at the x-and y-position of the maximum SAR value found during the cube scan. The probe is moved away in z-direction from the bottom of the SAM phantom in 2 mm steps. This measurement shows the continuity of the liquid and can - depending in the field strength – also show the liquid depth. A z-axis scan of the measurement with maximum SAR value is shown in Appendix B.

The following table summarizes the area scan and zoom scan resolutions per FCC KDB 865664D01:

| Frequency | Maximun Area Scan resolution<br>( $\Delta x_{\text{area}}, \Delta y_{\text{area}}$ ) | Maximun Zoom Scan spatial resolution<br>( $\Delta x_{\text{zoom}}, \Delta y_{\text{zoom}}$ ) | Maximun Zoom Scan spatial resolution |                               |                                     | Minimum zoom scan volume<br>(x,y,z) |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|           |                                                                                      |                                                                                              | Uniform Grid                         | Graded Grad                   |                                     |                                     |
|           |                                                                                      |                                                                                              | $\Delta z_{\text{Zoom}}(n)$          | $\Delta z_{\text{Zoom}}(1)^*$ | $\Delta z_{\text{Zoom}}(n>1)^*$     |                                     |
| ≤2GHz     | ≤15mm                                                                                | ≤8mm                                                                                         | ≤5mm                                 | ≤4mm                          | ≤1.5* $\Delta z_{\text{Zoom}}(n-1)$ | ≥30mm                               |
| 2-3GHz    | ≤12mm                                                                                | ≤5mm                                                                                         | ≤5mm                                 | ≤4mm                          | ≤1.5* $\Delta z_{\text{Zoom}}(n-1)$ | ≥30mm                               |
| 3-4GHz    | ≤12mm                                                                                | ≤5mm                                                                                         | ≤4mm                                 | ≤3mm                          | ≤1.5* $\Delta z_{\text{Zoom}}(n-1)$ | ≥28mm                               |
| 4-5GHz    | ≤10mm                                                                                | ≤4mm                                                                                         | ≤3mm                                 | ≤2.5mm                        | ≤1.5* $\Delta z_{\text{Zoom}}(n-1)$ | ≥25mm                               |
| 5-6GHz    | ≤10mm                                                                                | ≤4mm                                                                                         | ≤2mm                                 | ≤2mm                          | ≤1.5* $\Delta z_{\text{Zoom}}(n-1)$ | ≥22mm                               |

### 3.2 Spatial Peak SAR Evaluation

The spatial peak SAR - value for 1 and 10 g is evaluated after the Cube measurements have been done. The basis of the evaluation are the SAR values measured at the points of the fine cube grid consisting of 5 x 5 x 7 points( with 8mm horizontal resolution) or 7 x 7 x 7 points( with 5mm horizontal resolution) or 8 x 8 x 7 points( with 4mm horizontal resolution). The algorithm that finds the maximal averaged volume is separated into three different stages.

- The data between the dipole center of the probe and the surface of the phantom are extrapolated. This data cannot be measured since the center of the dipole is 2.7 mm away from the tip of the probe and the distance between the surface and the lowest measuring point is about 1 mm (see probe calibration sheet). The extrapolated data from a cube measurement can be visualized by selecting 'Graph Evaluated'.
- The maximum interpolated value is searched with a straight-forward algorithm. Around this maximum the SAR - values averaged over the spatial volumes (1g or 10 g) are computed using the 3d-spline interpolation algorithm. If the volume cannot be evaluated (i.e., if a part of the grid was cut off by the boundary of the measurement area) the evaluation will be started on the corners of the bottom plane of the cube.
- All neighboring volumes are evaluated until no neighboring volume with a higher average value is found.

#### Extrapolation

The extrapolation is based on a least square algorithm [W. Gander, Computermathematik, p.168-180]. Through the points in the first 3 cm along the z-axis, polynomials of order four are calculated. These polynomials are then used to evaluate the points between the surface and the probe tip. The points, calculated from the surface, have a distance of 1 mm from each other.

#### Interpolation

The interpolation of the points is done with a 3d-Spline. The 3d-Spline is composed of three one-dimensional splines with the "Not a knot"-condition [W. Gander, Computermathematik, p.141-150] (x, y and z -direction) [Numerical Recipes in C, Second Edition, p.123ff ].

#### Volume Averaging

At First the size of the cube is calculated. Then the volume is integrated with the trapezoidal algorithm. 8000 points (20x20x20) are interpolated to calculate the average.

#### Advanced Extrapolation

DASY5 uses the advanced extrapolation option which is able to compensates boundary effects on E-field probes.

### 3.3 Data Storage and Evaluation

#### Data Storage

The DASY5 software stores the acquired data from the data acquisition electronics as raw data (in microvolt readings from the probe sensors), together with all necessary software parameters for the data evaluation (probe calibration data, liquid parameters and device frequency and modulation data) in measurement files with the extension "DAE4". The software evaluates the desired unit and format for output each time the data is visualized or exported. This allows verification of the complete software setup even after the measurement and allows correction of incorrect parameter settings. For example, if a measurement has been performed with a wrong crest factor parameter in the device setup, the parameter can be corrected afterwards and the data can be re-evaluated.

The measured data can be visualized or exported in different units or formats, depending on the selected probe type ([V/m], [A/m], [°C], [mW/g], [mW/cm²], [dBrel], etc.). Some of these units are not available in certain situations or show meaningless results, e.g., a SAR output in a lossless media will always be zero. Raw data can also be exported to perform the evaluation with other software packages.

#### Data Evaluation by SEMCAD

The SEMCAD software automatically executes the following procedures to calculate the field units from the microvolt readings at the probe connector. The parameters used in the evaluation are stored in the configuration modules of the software:

|                    |                           |                                         |
|--------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Probe parameters:  | - Sensitivity             | $\text{Norm}_i, a_{i0}, a_{i1}, a_{i2}$ |
|                    | - Conversion factor       | $\text{ConvF}_i$                        |
|                    | - Diode compression point | $\text{Dcpi}$                           |
| Device parameters: | - Frequency               | $f$                                     |
|                    | - Crest factor            | $cf$                                    |
| Media parameters:  | - Conductivity            | $\sigma$                                |
|                    | - Density                 | $\rho$                                  |

These parameters must be set correctly in the software. They can be found in the component documents or they can be imported into the software from the configuration files issued for the DASY5 components. In the direct measuring mode of the multimeter option, the parameters of the actual system setup are used. In the scan visualization and export modes, the parameters stored in the corresponding document files are used.

The first step of the evaluation is a linearization of the filtered input signal to account for the compression characteristics of the detector diode. The compensation depends on the input signal, the diode type and the DC-transmission factor from the diode to the evaluation electronics.

If the exciting field is pulsed, the crest factor of the signal must be known to correctly compensate for peak power. The formula for each channel can be given as:

$$V_i = U_i + U_i^2 \cdot cf/dcp_i$$

|      |         |                                   |                  |
|------|---------|-----------------------------------|------------------|
| with | $V_i$   | = compensated signal of channel i | (i = x, y, z)    |
|      | $U_i$   | = input signal of channel i       | (i = x, y, z)    |
|      | $cf$    | = crest factor of exciting field  | (DASY parameter) |
|      | $dcp_i$ | = diode compression point         | (DASY parameter) |

From the compensated input signals the primary field data for each channel can be evaluated:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{E-field probes:} \quad E_i &= (V_i / \text{Norm}_i \cdot \text{ConvF})^{1/2} \\ \text{H-field probes:} \quad H_i &= (V_i)^{1/2} \cdot (a_{i0} + a_{i1}f + a_{i2}f^2)/f \end{aligned}$$

with  $V_i$  = compensated signal of channel i (i = x, y, z)  
 $\text{Norm}_i$  = sensor sensitivity of channel i (i = x, y, z)  
[mV/(V/m)<sup>2</sup>] for E-field Probes  
ConvF = sensitivity enhancement in solution  
 $a_{ij}$  = sensor sensitivity factors for H-field probes  
f = carrier frequency [GHz]  
 $E_i$  = electric field strength of channel i in V/m  
 $H_i$  = magnetic field strength of channel i in A/m

The RSS value of the field components gives the total field strength (Hermitian magnitude):

$$E_{\text{tot}} = (E_x^2 + E_y^2 + E_z^2)^{1/2}$$

The primary field data are used to calculate the derived field units.

$$\text{SAR} = (E_{\text{tot}}^2 \cdot \sigma) / (\rho \cdot 1000)$$

with SAR = local specific absorption rate in mW/g  
 $E_{\text{tot}}$  = total field strength in V/m  
 $\sigma$  = conductivity in [mho/m] or [Siemens/m]  
 $\rho$  = equivalent tissue density in g/cm<sup>3</sup>

Note that the density is normally set to 1 (or 1.06), to account for actual brain density rather than the density of the simulation liquid. The power flow density is calculated assuming the excitation field to be a free space field.

$$P_{\text{pwe}} = E_{\text{tot}}^2 / 3770 \quad \text{or} \quad P_{\text{pwe}} = H_{\text{tot}}^2 \cdot 37.7$$

with  $P_{\text{pwe}}$  = equivalent power density of a plane wave in mW/cm<sup>2</sup>  
 $E_{\text{tot}}$  = total electric field strength in V/m  
 $H_{\text{tot}}$  = total magnetic field strength in A/m

## 4 System Verification Procedure

### 4.1 Tissue Verification

The simulating liquids should be checked at the beginning of a series of SAR measurements to determine if the dielectric parameters are within the tolerances of the specified target values. The measured conductivity and relative permittivity should be within  $\pm 5\%$  of the target values.

The following materials are used for producing the tissue-equivalent materials.

| <b>Ingredients</b> (% of weight) | <b>Head Tissue</b> |       |       |        |      |        |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------|-------|--------|------|--------|
| Frequency Band (MHz)             | 750                | 835   | 1750  | 1900   | 2450 | 2600   |
| Water                            | 39.2               | 41.45 | 52.64 | 55.242 | 62.7 | 55.242 |
| Salt (NaCl)                      | 2.7                | 1.45  | 0.36  | 0.306  | 0.5  | 0.306  |
| Sugar                            | 57.0               | 56.0  | 0.0   | 0.0    | 0.0  | 0.0    |
| HEC                              | 0.0                | 1.0   | 0.0   | 0.0    | 0.0  | 0.0    |
| Bactericide                      | 0.0                | 0.1   | 0.0   | 0.0    | 0.0  | 0.0    |
| Triton X-100                     | 0.0                | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0    | 0.0  | 0.0    |
| DGBE                             | 0.0                | 0.0   | 47.0  | 44.542 | 36.8 | 44.452 |
| <b>Ingredients</b> (% of weight) | <b>Body Tissue</b> |       |       |        |      |        |
| Frequency Band (MHz)             | 750                | 835   | 1750  | 1900   | 2450 | 2600   |
| Water                            | 50.3               | 52.4  | 69.91 | 69.91  | 73.2 | 64.493 |
| Salt (NaCl)                      | 1.60               | 1.40  | 0.13  | 0.13   | 0.04 | 0.024  |
| Sugar                            | 47.0               | 45.0  | 0.0   | 0.0    | 0.0  | 0.0    |
| HEC                              | 0.0                | 1.0   | 0.0   | 0.0    | 0.0  | 0.0    |
| Bactericide                      | 0.0                | 0.1   | 0.0   | 0.0    | 0.0  | 0.0    |
| Triton X-100                     | 0.0                | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0    | 0.0  | 0.0    |
| DGBE                             | 0.0                | 0.0   | 29.96 | 29.96  | 26.7 | 32.252 |

Table 4: Tissue Dielectric Properties

Salt: 99+% Pure Sodium Chloride; Sugar: 98+% Pure Sucrose; Water: De-ionized, 16M $\Omega$ + resistivity  
 HEC: Hydroxyethyl Cellulose; DGBE: 99+% Di(ethylene glycol) butyl ether, [2-(2-butoxyethoxy)ethanol]  
 Triton X-100(ultra pure): Polyethylene glycol mono [4-(1,1,3,3-tetramethylbutyl)phenyl]ether

| Tissue Type | Measured Frequency (MHz) | Target Tissue          |                        | Measured Tissue |                | Liquid Temp. | Test Date  |
|-------------|--------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------|------------|
|             |                          | $\epsilon_r$ (+/-5%)   | $\sigma$ (S/m) (+/-5%) | $\epsilon_r$    | $\sigma$ (S/m) |              |            |
| 835H        | 825                      | 41.60<br>(39.52~43.68) | 0.90<br>(0.86~0.95)    | 39.91           | 0.919          | 21.4°C       | 2014-11-08 |
|             | 835                      | 41.50<br>(39.43~43.58) | 0.90<br>(0.86~0.95)    | 39.80           | 0.928          |              |            |
|             | 850                      | 41.50<br>(39.43~43.58) | 0.92<br>(0.87~0.96)    | 39.61           | 0.941          |              |            |
| 835B        | 825                      | 55.20<br>(52.44~57.96) | 0.97<br>(0.92~1.02)    | 53.56           | 0.962          | 21.4°C       | 2014-11-09 |
|             | 835                      | 55.20<br>(52.44~57.96) | 0.97<br>(0.92~1.02)    | 53.45           | 0.972          |              |            |
|             | 850                      | 55.20<br>(52.44~57.96) | 0.99<br>(0.94~1.04)    | 53.28           | 0.987          |              |            |
| 1750H       | 1710                     | 40.1<br>(38.10~42.11)  | 1.35<br>(1.28~1.42)    | 39.21           | 1.333          | 21.4°C       | 2014-11-09 |
|             | 1730                     | 40.1<br>(38.10~42.11)  | 1.36<br>(1.29~1.43)    | 39.21           | 1.369          |              |            |
|             | 1750                     | 40.1<br>(38.10~42.11)  | 1.37<br>(1.30~1.44)    | 39.19           | 1.391          |              |            |
|             | 1800                     | 40.0<br>(38.00~42.00)  | 1.40<br>(1.33~1.47)    | 38.77           | 1.427          |              |            |
| 1750B       | 1710                     | 53.5<br>(50.83~56.18)  | 1.46<br>(1.39~1.53)    | 54.22           | 1.472          | 21.4°C       | 2014-11-14 |
|             | 1730                     | 53.5<br>(50.83~56.18)  | 1.48<br>(1.41~1.55)    | 54.22           | 1.489          |              |            |
|             | 1750                     | 53.4<br>(50.73~56.07)  | 1.49<br>(1.42~1.56)    | 54.20           | 1.499          |              |            |
|             | 1800                     | 53.3<br>(50.64~55.97)  | 1.52<br>(1.44~1.60)    | 53.96           | 1.528          |              |            |
| 1900H       | 1850                     | 40.00<br>(38.00~42.00) | 1.40<br>(1.33~1.47)    | 40.28           | 1.343          | 21.4°C       | 2014-11-10 |
|             | 1880                     | 40.00<br>(38.00~42.00) | 1.40<br>(1.33~1.47)    | 40.22           | 1.398          |              |            |
|             | 1900                     | 40.00<br>(38.00~42.00) | 1.40<br>(1.33~1.47)    | 40.49           | 1.437          |              |            |
|             | 1910                     | 40.00<br>(38.00~42.00) | 1.40<br>(1.33~1.47)    | 40.61           | 1.450          |              |            |
| 1900B       | 1850                     | 53.30<br>(50.64~55.97) | 1.52<br>(1.44~1.60)    | 53.87           | 1.476          | 21.4°C       | 2014-11-13 |
|             | 1880                     | 53.30<br>(50.64~55.97) | 1.52<br>(1.44~1.60)    | 53.85           | 1.511          |              |            |
|             | 1900                     | 53.30<br>(50.64~55.97) | 1.52<br>(1.44~1.60)    | 53.81           | 1.533          |              |            |
|             | 1910                     | 53.30<br>(50.64~55.97) | 1.52<br>(1.44~1.60)    | 53.78           | 1.541          |              |            |
| 2450H       | 2410                     | 39.30<br>(37.34~41.26) | 1.76<br>(1.67~1.85)    | 40.12           | 1.743          | 21.4°C       | 2014-11-05 |
|             | 2435                     | 39.20<br>(37.24~41.16) | 1.79<br>(1.70~1.88)    | 40.17           | 1.754          |              |            |
|             | 2450                     | 39.20<br>(37.24~41.16) | 1.80<br>(1.71~1.89)    | 40.18           | 1.761          |              |            |
|             | 2460                     | 39.20<br>(37.24~41.16) | 1.81<br>(1.72~1.90)    | 40.16           | 1.770          |              |            |

|       |      |                        |                      |       |       |        |            |
|-------|------|------------------------|----------------------|-------|-------|--------|------------|
| 2450B | 2410 | 52.80<br>(50.16~55.44) | 1.91<br>(1.81~2.00)  | 50.90 | 1.885 | 21.4°C | 2014-11-12 |
|       | 2435 | 52.70<br>(50.07~55.34) | 1.94<br>(1.84~2.04)  | 50.86 | 1.914 |        |            |
|       | 2450 | 52.70<br>(50.07~55.34) | 1.95<br>(1.85~2.05)  | 50.81 | 1.931 |        |            |
|       | 2460 | 52.70<br>(50.07~55.34) | 1.96<br>(1.86~2.06)  | 50.78 | 1.942 |        |            |
| 2600H | 2510 | 39.12<br>(37.16~41.01) | 1.86<br>(1.77~1.96)  | 38.26 | 1.929 | 21.4°C | 2014-11-09 |
|       | 2535 | 39.1<br>(37.13~41.04)  | 1.89<br>(1.80~1.98)  | 38.24 | 1.948 |        |            |
|       | 2560 | 39<br>(37.05~40.95)    | 1.917<br>(1.82~2.01) | 38.14 | 1.967 |        |            |
|       | 2600 | 39<br>(37.05~40.95)    | 1.96<br>(1.86~2.05)  | 37.92 | 2.030 |        |            |
| 2600B | 2510 | 52.62<br>(49.99~55.25) | 2.03<br>(1.93~2.13)  | 50.14 | 2.122 | 21.4°C | 2014-11-12 |
|       | 2535 | 52.59<br>(49.96~55.22) | 2.07<br>(1.97~2.17)  | 50.11 | 2.165 |        |            |
|       | 2560 | 52.57<br>(49.94~55.20) | 2.09<br>(1.99~2.19)  | 50.07 | 2.179 |        |            |
|       | 2600 | 52.5<br>(49.88~55.13)  | 2.16<br>(2.05~2.27)  | 49.92 | 2.226 |        |            |

Table 5: Measured Tissue Parameter

Note: 1) The dielectric parameters of the tissue-equivalent liquid should be measured under similar ambient conditions and within 2 °C of the conditions expected during the SAR evaluation to satisfy protocol requirements.

2) KDB 865664 was ensured to be applied for probe calibration frequencies greater than or equal to 50MHz of the EUT frequencies.

3) The above measured tissue parameters were used in the DASY software to perform interpolation via the DASY software to determine actual dielectric parameters at the test frequencies. The SAR test plots may slightly differ from the table above since the DASY rounds to three significant digits.

## 4.2 System Check

The system check is performed for verifying the accuracy of the complete measurement system and performance of the software. The system check is performed with tissue equivalent material according to IEEE P1528 (described above). The following table shows system check results for all frequency bands and tissue liquids used during the tests(Graphic Plot(s) see Appendix A).

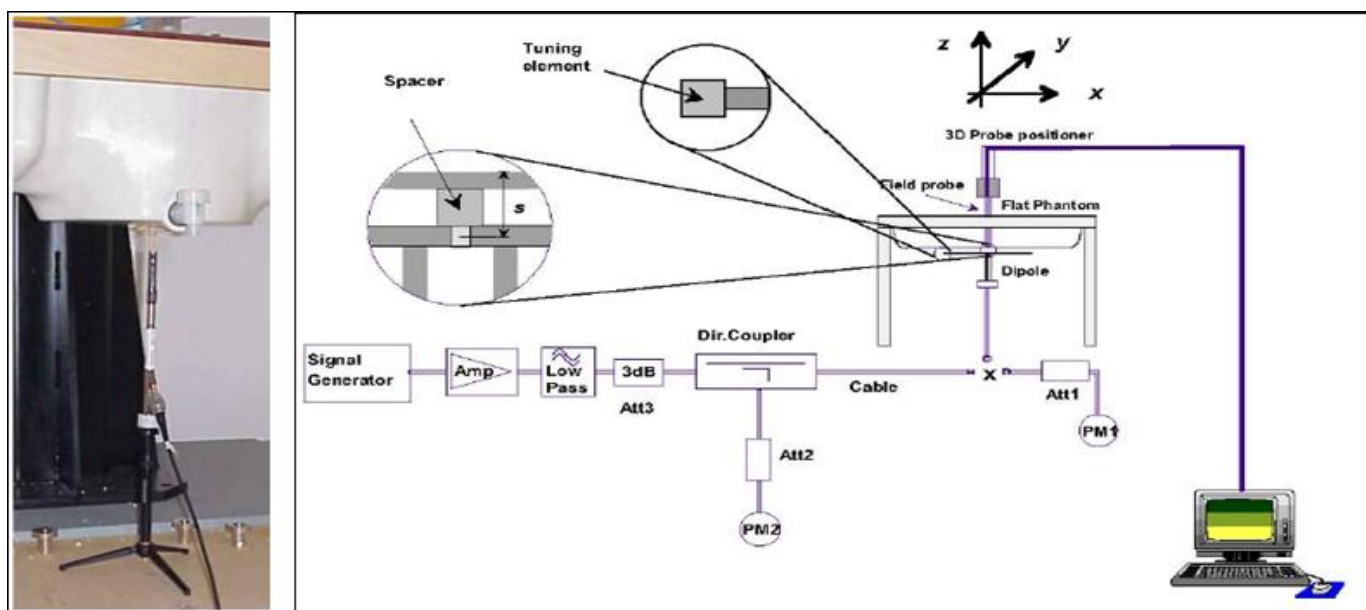
| System Check | Target SAR (1W)<br>(+/-10%) |                        | Measured SAR<br>(Normalized to 1W) |                | Liquid Temp. | Test Date  |
|--------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|------------|
|              | 1-g<br>(mW/g)               | 10-g<br>(mW/g)         | 1-g<br>(mW/g)                      | 10-g<br>(mW/g) |              |            |
| 835MHz Head  | 9.49<br>(8.54~10.44)        | 6.18<br>(5.56~6.80)    | 9.64                               | 6.28           | 21.4°C       | 2014-11-08 |
| 1750MHz Head | 35.1<br>(31.59~38.61)       | 18.6<br>(16.74~20.46)  | 35.40                              | 18.92          | 21.4°C       | 2014-11-09 |
| 1900MHz Head | 40.80<br>(36.72~44.88)      | 21.40<br>(19.26~23.54) | 40.00                              | 21.00          | 21.4°C       | 2014-11-10 |
| 2450MHz Head | 52.60<br>(47.34~57.86)      | 24.50<br>(22.05~26.95) | 48.80                              | 22.68          | 21.4°C       | 2014-11-05 |
| 2600MHz Head | 58.6<br>(52.74~64.46)       | 26.2<br>(23.58~28.82)  | 59.20                              | 26.52          | 21.4°C       | 2014-11-09 |
| 835MHz Body  | 9.42<br>(8.48~10.36)        | 6.19<br>(5.57~6.80)    | 9.44                               | 6.20           | 21.4°C       | 2014-11-09 |
| 1750MHz Body | 36.3<br>(32.67~39.93)       | 19.5<br>(17.55~21.45)  | 37.20                              | 19.72          | 21.4°C       | 2014-11-14 |
| 1900MHz Body | 40.20<br>(36.18~44.22)      | 21.30<br>(19.17~23.43) | 41.20                              | 21.40          | 21.4°C       | 2014-11-13 |
| 2450MHz Body | 50.6<br>(45.54~55.66)       | 23.7<br>(21.33~26.07)  | 52.00                              | 23.80          | 21.4°C       | 2014-11-12 |
| 2600MHz Body | 57.6<br>(51.84~63.36)       | 25.5<br>(22.95~28.05)  | 54.40                              | 23.72          | 21.4°C       | 2014-11-12 |

Table 6: System Check Results

### 4.3 System check Procedure

The system check is performed by using a system check dipole which is positioned parallel to the planar part of the SAM phantom at the reference point. The distance of the dipole to the SAM phantom is determined by a plexiglass spacer. The dipole is connected to the signal source consisting of signal generator and amplifier via a directional coupler, N-connector cable and adaption to SMA. It is fed with a power of 250 mW(below 5GHz) or 100mW(above 5GHz). To adjust this power a power meter is used. The power sensor is connected to the cable before the system check to measure the power at this point and do adjustments at the signal generator. At the outputs of the directional coupler both return loss as well as forward power are controlled during the system check to make sure that emitted power at the dipole is kept constant. This can also be checked by the power drift measurement after the test (result on plot).

System check results have to be equal or near the values determined during dipole calibration (target SAR in table above) with the relevant liquids and test system.



## 5 SAR measurement variability and uncertainty

### 5.1 SAR measurement variability

Per KDB865664 D01 SAR measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz v01r03, SAR measurement variability must be assessed for each frequency band, which is determined by the SAR probe calibration point and tissue-equivalent medium used for the device measurements. The additional measurements are repeated after the completion of all measurements requiring the same head or body tissue-equivalent medium in a frequency band. The test device should be returned to ambient conditions (normal room temperature) with the battery fully charged before it is re-mounted on the device holder for the repeated measurement(s) to minimize any unexpected variations in the repeated results.

- 1) Repeated measurement is not required when the original highest measured SAR is  $< 0.80$  W/kg; steps 2) through 4) do not apply.
- 2) When the original highest measured SAR is  $\geq 0.80$  W/kg, repeat that measurement once.
- 3) Perform a second repeated measurement only if the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original and first repeated measurements is  $> 1.20$  or when the original or repeated measurement is  $\geq 1.45$  W/kg (~ 10% from the 1-g SAR limit).
- 4) Perform a third repeated measurement only if the original, first or second repeated measurement is  $\geq 1.5$  W/kg and the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original, first and second repeated measurements is  $> 1.20$ .

The same procedures should be adapted for measurements according to extremity and occupational exposure limits by applying a factor of 2.5 for extremity exposure and a factor of 5 for occupational exposure to the corresponding SAR thresholds.

The detailed repeated measurement results are shown in Section 7.2.

### 5.2 SAR measurement uncertainty

Per KDB865664 D01 SAR Measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz v01r03, when the highest measured 1-g SAR within a frequency band is  $< 1.5$  W/kg, the extensive SAR measurement uncertainty analysis described in IEEE Std 1528-2003 is not required in SAR reports submitted for equipment approval. The equivalent ratio (1.5/1.6) is applied to extremity and occupational exposure conditions.

## 6 SAR Test Configuration

### 6.1 GSM Test Configuration

SAR tests for GSM850 and GSM1900, a communication link is set up with a base station by air link. Using CMU200 the power lever is set to “5” and “0” in SAR of GSM850 and GSM1900. The tests in the band of GSM850 and GSM1900 are performed in the mode of GPRS/EGPRS function. Since the GPRS class is 12 for this EUT, it has at most 4 timeslots in uplink and at most 4 timeslots in downlink, the maximum total timeslot is 5. The EGPRS class is 12 for this EUT, it has at most 4 timeslots in uplink, and at most 4 timeslots in downlink, the maximum total timeslot is 5.

When SAR tests for EGPRS mode is necessary, GMSK modulation should be used to minimize SAR measurement error due to higher peak-to-average power (PAR) ratios inherent in 8-PSK.

According to specification 3GPP TS 51.010, the maximum power of the GSM can do the power reduction for the multi-slot.

The allowed power reduction in the multi-slot configuration is as following:

| Number of timeslots in uplink assignment |            | Reduction of maximum output power (dB) |              |               |
|------------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|
| Band                                     | Time Slots | GPRS (GMSK )                           | EGPRS (GMSK) | EGPRS (8PSK ) |
| GSM850                                   | 1 TX slot  | 0                                      | 0            | 0             |
|                                          | 2 TX slots | 2.5                                    | 2.5          | 1.0           |
|                                          | 3 TX slots | 4.5                                    | 4.5          | 2.0           |
|                                          | 4 TX slots | 6.5                                    | 6.5          | 3.0           |
| GSM1900                                  | 1 TX slot  | 0                                      | 0            | 0             |
|                                          | 2 TX slots | 2.5                                    | 2.5          | 0             |
|                                          | 3 TX slots | 4.5                                    | 4.5          | 1.0           |
|                                          | 4 TX slots | 6.5                                    | 6.5          | 2.0           |

Table 7: The allowed power reduction in the multi-slot configuration of GSM(main antenna Hotspot disable)

| Number of timeslots in uplink assignment |            | Reduction of maximum output power (dB) |              |               |
|------------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|
| Band                                     | Time Slots | GPRS (GMSK )                           | EGPRS (GMSK) | EGPRS (8PSK ) |
| GSM850                                   | 1 TX slot  | 0                                      | 0            | 0             |
|                                          | 2 TX slots | 2.5                                    | 2.5          | 1.0           |
|                                          | 3 TX slots | 4.5                                    | 4.5          | 2.0           |
|                                          | 4 TX slots | 6.5                                    | 6.5          | 3.0           |
| GSM1900                                  | 1 TX slot  | 0                                      | 0            | 0             |
|                                          | 2 TX slots | 3.0                                    | 3.0          | 0             |
|                                          | 3 TX slots | 4.5                                    | 4.5          | 1.0           |
|                                          | 4 TX slots | 6.5                                    | 6.5          | 2.5           |

Table 8: The allowed power reduction in the multi-slot configuration of GSM(main antenna Hotspot activated)

| Number of timeslots in uplink assignment |            | Reduction of maximum output power (dB) |              |              |
|------------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Band                                     | Time Slots | GPRS (GMSK)                            | EGPRS (GMSK) | EGPRS (8PSK) |
| GSM850                                   | 1 TX slot  | 0                                      | 0            | 0            |
|                                          | 2 TX slots | 2.5                                    | 2.5          | 0            |
|                                          | 3 TX slots | 5.0                                    | 5.0          | 2.0          |
|                                          | 4 TX slots | 6.0                                    | 6.0          | 3.0          |
| GSM1900                                  | 1 TX slot  | 0                                      | 0            | 0            |
|                                          | 2 TX slots | 2.5                                    | 2.5          | 0            |
|                                          | 3 TX slots | 4.0                                    | 4.0          | 1.0          |
|                                          | 4 TX slots | 5.0                                    | 5.0          | 1.5          |

Table 9: The allowed power reduction in the multi-slot configuration of GSM(Secondary antenna)

## 6.2 UMTS Test Configuration

### 1) Output Power Verification

Maximum output power is verified on the high, middle and low channels according to procedures described in section 5.2 of 3GPP TS 34.121, using the appropriate RMC or AMR with TPC (transmit power control) set to all “1’s” for WCDMA/HSDPA or by applying the required inner loop power control procedures to maintain maximum output power while HSUPA is active. Results for all applicable physical channel configurations (DPCCH, DPDCHn and spreading codes, HSDPA, HSPA) are required in the SAR report. All configurations that are not supported by the handset or cannot be measured due to technical or equipment limitations must be clearly identified.

### 2) WCDMA

#### a. Head SAR Measurements

SAR for next to the ear head exposure is measured using a 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all “1’s”. The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to AMR configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode.

#### b. Body SAR Measurements

SAR for body-worn accessory configurations is measured using a 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all “1’s”. The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to other spreading codes and multiple DPDCHn configurations supported by the handset with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode

### 3) HSDPA

SAR for body exposure configurations is measured according to the “Body SAR Measurements” procedures of 3G device. When the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a secondary mode is  $\leq \frac{1}{4}$  dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest *reported* SAR of the primary mode is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of secondary to primary mode and the adjusted SAR is  $\leq 1.2$  W/kg, SAR measurement is not required for the secondary mode. This is referred to as the 3G SAR test reduction procedure in the following SAR test guidance, where the primary mode is identified in the applicable wireless mode test procedures and the secondary mode is wireless mode being considered for SAR test reduction by that procedure. When the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is not satisfied, it is identified as “otherwise” in the applicable procedures; SAR measurement is required for the secondary mode.

Per KDB941225 D01v03, the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to HSDPA body configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is measured for HSDPA using the HSDPA body SAR procedures for the highest reported SAR body exposure configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC.

HSDPA should be configured according to UE category of a test device. The number of HS-DSCH/HS-PDSCHs, HARQ processes, minimum inter-TTI interval, transport block sizes and RV coding sequence are defined by the H-set. To maintain a consistent test configuration and stable transmission condition, QPSK is used in the H-set for SAR testing. HS-DPCCH should be configured with a CQI feedback cycle of 4ms with a CQI repetition factor of 2 to maintain a constant rate of active CQI slots. The  $\beta_c$  and  $\beta_d$  gain factors for DPCCH and DPDCH were set according to the values in the below table,  $\beta_{hs}$  for HS-DPCCH is set automatically to the correct value when  $\Delta ACK$ ,  $\Delta NACK$ ,  $\Delta CQI = 8$ . The variation of the  $\beta_c / \beta_d$  ratio causes a power reduction at sub-tests 2 - 4.

| Sub-test <sup>1</sup> | $\beta_c$ <sup>2</sup> | $\beta_d$ <sup>2</sup> | $\beta_d$ (SF) <sup>2</sup> | $\beta_c / \beta_d$ <sup>2</sup> | $\beta_{hs}$ (1) <sup>2</sup> | CM(dB)(2) <sup>2</sup> | MPR (dB) <sup>2</sup> |
|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1 <sup>2</sup>        | 2/15 <sup>2</sup>      | 15/15 <sup>2</sup>     | 64 <sup>2</sup>             | 2/15 <sup>2</sup>                | 4/15 <sup>2</sup>             | 0.0 <sup>2</sup>       | 0 <sup>2</sup>        |
| 2 <sup>2</sup>        | 12/15(3) <sup>2</sup>  | 15/15(3) <sup>2</sup>  | 64 <sup>2</sup>             | 12/15(3) <sup>2</sup>            | 24/15 <sup>2</sup>            | 1.0 <sup>2</sup>       | 0 <sup>2</sup>        |
| 3 <sup>2</sup>        | 15/15 <sup>2</sup>     | 8/15 <sup>2</sup>      | 64 <sup>2</sup>             | 15/8 <sup>2</sup>                | 30/15 <sup>2</sup>            | 1.5 <sup>2</sup>       | 0.5 <sup>2</sup>      |
| 4 <sup>2</sup>        | 15/15 <sup>2</sup>     | 4/15 <sup>2</sup>      | 64 <sup>2</sup>             | 15/4 <sup>2</sup>                | 30/15 <sup>2</sup>            | 1.5 <sup>2</sup>       | 0.5 <sup>2</sup>      |

Note 1:  $\Delta ACK$ ,  $\Delta NACK$  and  $\Delta CQI = 8$       $A_{hs} = \beta_{hs} / \beta_c = 30/15$       $\beta_{hs} = 30/15 * \beta_c$   
Note 2: CM=1 for  $\beta_c / \beta_d = 12/15$ ,  $\beta_{hs} / \beta_c = 24/15$ . For all other combinations of DPDCH, DPCCH and HS-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference. This is applicable for only UEs that support HSDPA in release 6 and later releases.<sup>2</sup>  
Note 3: For subtest 2 the  $\beta_c / \beta_d$  ratio of 12/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signalled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF0) to  $\beta_c = 11/15$  and  $\beta_d = 15/15$ <sup>2</sup>

Table 10: Sub-tests for UMTS Release 5 HSDPA

The measurements were performed with a Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) and H-Set 1 QPSK.

| Parameter                        | Value       |
|----------------------------------|-------------|
| Nominal average inf. bit rate    | 534 kbit/s  |
| Inter-TTI Distance               | 3 TTI's     |
| Number of HARQ Processes         | 2 Processes |
| Information Bit Payload          | 3202 Bits   |
| MAC-d PDU size                   | 336 Bits    |
| Number Code Blocks               | 1 Block     |
| Binary Channel Bits Per TTI      | 4800 Bits   |
| Total Available SMLs in UE       | 19200 SMLs  |
| Number of SMLs per HARQ Process  | 9600 SMLs   |
| Coding Rate                      | 0.67        |
| Number of Physical Channel Codes | 5           |

Table 11: settings of required H-Set 1 QPSK acc. to 3GPP 34.121

| HS-DSCH Category | Maximum HS-DSCH Codes Received | Minimum Inter-TTI Interval | Maximum HS-DSCH Transport Block Bits/HS-DSCH TTI | Total Soft Channel Bits |
|------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1                | 5                              | 3                          | 7298                                             | 19200                   |
| 2                | 5                              | 3                          | 7298                                             | 28800                   |
| 3                | 5                              | 2                          | 7298                                             | 28800                   |
| 4                | 5                              | 2                          | 7298                                             | 38400                   |
| 5                | 5                              | 1                          | 7298                                             | 57600                   |
| 6                | 5                              | 1                          | 7298                                             | 67200                   |
| 7                | 10                             | 1                          | 14411                                            | 115200                  |
| 8                | 10                             | 1                          | 14411                                            | 134400                  |

|    |    |   |       |        |
|----|----|---|-------|--------|
| 9  | 15 | 1 | 25251 | 172800 |
| 10 | 15 | 1 | 27952 | 172800 |
| 11 | 5  | 2 | 3630  | 14400  |
| 12 | 5  | 1 | 3630  | 28800  |
| 13 | 15 | 1 | 34800 | 259200 |
| 14 | 15 | 1 | 42196 | 259200 |
| 15 | 15 | 1 | 23370 | 345600 |
| 16 | 15 | 1 | 27952 | 345600 |

Table 12:HSDPA UE category

#### 4) HSUPA

SAR for body exposure configurations is measured according to the “Body SAR Measurements” procedures of 3G device. When the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a secondary mode is  $\leq \frac{1}{4}$  dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest *reported* SAR of the primary mode is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of secondary to primary mode and the adjusted SAR is  $\leq 1.2$  W/kg, SAR measurement is not required for the secondary mode.

Per KDB941225 D01v03, the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to HSPA (HSUPA/HSDPA with RMC) body configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is measured for HSPA using the HSPA body SAR procedures for the highest reported body exposure SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC.

Due to inner loop power control requirements in HSDPA, a commercial communication test set should be used for the output power and SAR tests. The 12.2 kbps RMC, FRC H-set 1 and E-DCH configurations for HSDPA should be configured according to the values indicated below as well as other applicable procedures described in the ‘WCDMA Handset’ and ‘Release 5 HSDPA Data Device’ sections of 3G device.

| Sub-test <sup>1</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | $\beta_c$ <sup>2</sup> | $\beta_d$ <sup>2</sup> | $\beta_d$ (SF) <sup>3</sup> | $\beta_c/\beta_d$ <sup>2</sup> | $\beta_{hs}^{(1)}$ <sup>2</sup> | $\beta_{ec}$ <sup>2</sup> | $\beta_{ed}$ <sup>2</sup>                  | $\beta_{ec}$ (SF) <sup>2</sup> | $\beta_{ed}$ (code) <sup>2</sup> | CM <sup>(2)</sup> <sup>2</sup> (dB) <sup>2</sup> | MP R <sup>2</sup> (dB) <sup>2</sup> | AG <sup>(4)</sup> Inde <sup>2</sup> x <sup>2</sup> | E-TFC I <sup>2</sup> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| 1 <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 11/15 <sup>(3)</sup>   | 15/15 <sup>(3)</sup>   | 64 <sup>2</sup>             | 11/15 <sup>(3)</sup>           | 22/15 <sup>2</sup>              | 209/225 <sup>2</sup>      | 1039/225 <sup>2</sup>                      | 4 <sup>2</sup>                 | 1 <sup>2</sup>                   | 1.0 <sup>2</sup>                                 | 0.0 <sup>2</sup>                    | 20 <sup>2</sup>                                    | 75 <sup>2</sup>      |
| 2 <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 6/15 <sup>2</sup>      | 15/15 <sup>2</sup>     | 64 <sup>2</sup>             | 6/15 <sup>2</sup>              | 12/15 <sup>2</sup>              | 12/15 <sup>2</sup>        | 94/75 <sup>2</sup>                         | 4 <sup>2</sup>                 | 1 <sup>2</sup>                   | 3.0 <sup>2</sup>                                 | 2.0 <sup>2</sup>                    | 12 <sup>2</sup>                                    | 67 <sup>2</sup>      |
| 3 <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 15/15 <sup>2</sup>     | 9/15 <sup>2</sup>      | 64 <sup>2</sup>             | 15/9 <sup>2</sup>              | 30/15 <sup>2</sup>              | 30/15 <sup>2</sup>        | $\beta_{ed1}:47/15$<br>$\beta_{ed2}:47/15$ | 4 <sup>2</sup>                 | 2 <sup>2</sup>                   | 2.0 <sup>2</sup>                                 | 1.0 <sup>2</sup>                    | 15 <sup>2</sup>                                    | 92 <sup>2</sup>      |
| 4 <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2/15 <sup>2</sup>      | 15/15 <sup>2</sup>     | 64 <sup>2</sup>             | 2/15 <sup>2</sup>              | 4/15 <sup>2</sup>               | 2/15 <sup>2</sup>         | 56/75 <sup>2</sup>                         | 4 <sup>2</sup>                 | 1 <sup>2</sup>                   | 3.0 <sup>2</sup>                                 | 2.0 <sup>2</sup>                    | 17 <sup>2</sup>                                    | 71 <sup>2</sup>      |
| 5 <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 15/15 <sup>(4)</sup>   | 15/15 <sup>(4)</sup>   | 64 <sup>2</sup>             | 15/15 <sup>(4)</sup>           | 30/15 <sup>2</sup>              | 24/15 <sup>2</sup>        | 134/15 <sup>2</sup>                        | 4 <sup>2</sup>                 | 1 <sup>2</sup>                   | 1.0 <sup>2</sup>                                 | 0.0 <sup>2</sup>                    | 21 <sup>2</sup>                                    | 81 <sup>2</sup>      |
| <p>Note 1: <math>\Delta</math> ACK, <math>\Delta</math> NACK and <math>\Delta</math> CQI = 8     <math>A_{hs} = \beta_{hs}/\beta_c = 30/15</math>     <math>\beta_{hs} = 30/15 * \beta_c</math></p> <p>Note 2: CM = 1 for <math>\beta_c/\beta_d = 12/15</math>, <math>\beta_{hs}/\beta_c = 24/15</math>. For all other combinations of DPDCH, DPCCH, HS-DPCCH, E-DPDCH and E-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference<sup>2</sup></p> <p>Note 3 : For subtest 1 the <math>\beta_c/\beta_d</math> ratio of 11/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signalled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to <math>\beta_c = 10/15</math> and <math>\beta_d = 15/15</math><sup>2</sup></p> <p>Note 4 : For subtest 5 the <math>\beta_c/\beta_d</math> ratio of 15/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signalled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to <math>\beta_c = 14/15</math> and <math>\beta_d = 15/15</math><sup>2</sup></p> <p>Note 5 : Testing UE using E-DPDCH Physical Layer category 1 Sub-test 3 is not required according to TS 25.306 Table 5.1g<sup>2</sup></p> <p>Note 6: <math>\beta_{ed}</math> can not be set directly; it is set by Absolute Grant Value.<sup>2</sup></p> |                        |                        |                             |                                |                                 |                           |                                            |                                |                                  |                                                  |                                     |                                                    |                      |

Table 13:Subtests for UMTS Release 6 HSUPA

| UE E-DCH Category | Maximum E-DCH Codes Transmitted | Number of HARQ Processes | E-DCH TTI(ms) | Minimum Spreading Factor | Maximum E-DCH Transport Block Bits | Max Rate (Mbps) |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1                 | 1                               | 4                        | 10            | 4                        | 7110                               | 0.7296          |
| 2                 | 2                               | 8                        | 2             | 4                        | 2798                               | 1.4592          |
|                   | 2                               | 4                        | 10            | 4                        | 14484                              |                 |
| 3                 | 2                               | 4                        | 10            | 4                        | 14484                              | 1.4592          |
| 4                 | 2                               | 8                        | 2             | 2                        | 5772                               | 2.9185          |
|                   | 2                               | 4                        | 10            | 2                        | 20000                              | 2.00            |
| 5                 | 2                               | 4                        | 10            | 2                        | 20000                              | 2.00            |
| 6<br>(No DPDCH)   | 4                               | 8                        | 10            | 2SF2&2SF                 | 11484                              | 5.76            |
|                   | 4                               | 4                        | 2             | 4                        | 20000                              | 2.00            |
| 7<br>(No DPDCH)   | 4                               | 8                        | 2             | 2SF2&2SF                 | 22996                              | ?               |
|                   | 4                               | 4                        | 10            | 4                        | 20000                              | ?               |

NOTE: When 4 codes are transmitted in parallel, two codes shall be transmitted with SF2 and two with SF4. UE categories 1 to 6 support QPSK only. UE category 7 supports QPSK and 16QAM. (TS25.306-7.3.0).

Table 14:HSUPA UE category

## 5) DC-HSDPA

In DC-HSDPA implementation of this device, the uplink parameters are the same as HSDPA. No additional channels and modulations (16 QAM, and 64 QAM) are supported in uplink. The difference is only in the downlink parameters, where two carriers are supported. HSDPA settings were used on uplink.

For Rel. 8 DC-HSDPA apply the four subtests from HSDPA Release 5 except use fixed reference channel H-Set 12 for DC-HSDPA. And we can apply the same SAR test exclusion criteria used for Rel. 6 HSPA for Rel. 7 HSPA+ and Rel. 8 DC-HSDPA. That is, if the HSPA, HSPA+, or the DC-HSDPA maximum output is not more than 0.25 dB higher than WCDMA, SAR measurement for those modes is not required.

The following tests were completed according to procedures in section 7.3.13 of 3GPP TS 34.108 v9.5.0. A summary of these settings are illustrated below:

Downlink Physical Channels are set as per 3GPP TS34.121-1 v9.0.0 E.5.0

**Table E.5.0: Levels for HSDPA connection setup**

| Parameter<br>During Connection setup | Unit | Value |
|--------------------------------------|------|-------|
| P-CPICH_Ec/Ior                       | dB   | -10   |
| P-CCPCH and SCH_Ec/Ior               | dB   | -12   |
| PICH_Ec/Ior                          | dB   | -15   |
| HS-PDSCH                             | dB   | off   |
| HS-SCCH_1                            | dB   | off   |
| DPCH_Ec/Ior                          | dB   | -5    |
| OCNS_Ec/Ior                          | dB   | -3.1  |

Call is set up as per 3GPP TS34.108 v9.5.0 sub clause 7.3.13

The configurations of the fixed reference channels for HSDPA RF tests are described in 3GPP TS 34.121, annex C for FDD and 3GPP TS 34.122.

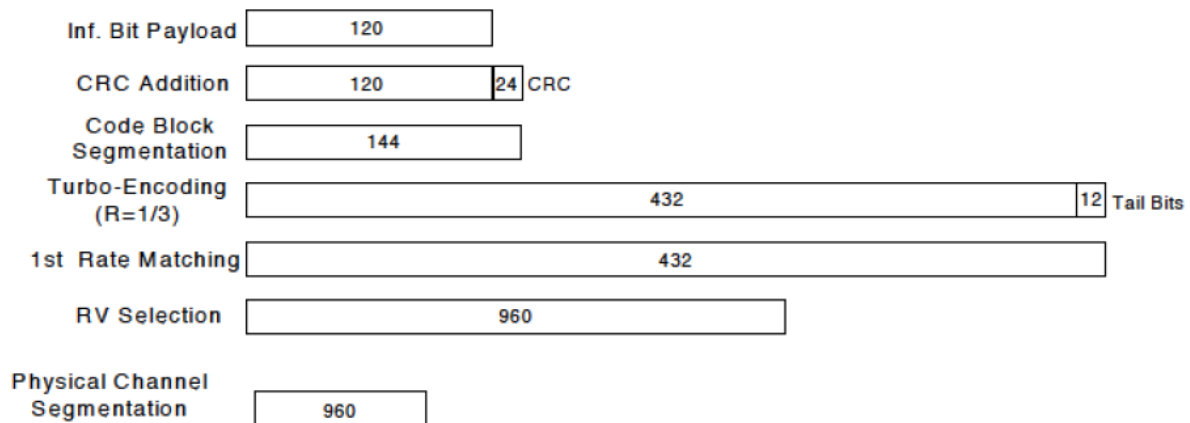
The measurements were performed with a Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 12 with QPSK

| Parameter                        | Value       |
|----------------------------------|-------------|
| Nominal average inf. bit rate    | 60 kbit/s   |
| Inter-TTI Distance               | 1 TTI's     |
| Number of HARQ Processes         | 6 Processes |
| Information Bit Payload          | 120 Bits    |
| Number Code Blocks               | 1 Block     |
| Binary Channel Bits Per TTI      | 960 Bits    |
| Total Available SMLs in UE       | 19200 SMLs  |
| Number of SMLs per HARQ Process  | 3200 SMLs   |
| Coding Rate                      | 0.15        |
| Number of Physical Channel Codes | 1           |

Table 15:settings of required H-Set 12 QPSK acc. to 3GPP 34.121

Note:

- 1.The RMC is intended to be used for DC-HSDPA mode and both cells shall transmit with identical parameters as listed in the table above.
- 2.Maximum number of transmission is limited to 1,i.e.,retransmission is not allowed. The redundancy and constellation version 0 shall be used.



**Figure C.8.19: Coding rate for Fixed reference Channel H-Set 12 (QPSK)**

The following 4 Sub-tests for HSDPA were completed according to Release 5 procedures. A summary of subtest settings are illustrated below:

| Sub-test <sup>o</sup> | $\beta_c$ <sup>o</sup> | $\beta_d$ <sup>o</sup> | $\beta_d$ (SF) <sup>o</sup> | $\beta_c/\beta_d$ <sup>o</sup> | $\beta_{hs}(1)$ <sup>o</sup> | CM(dB)(2) <sup>o</sup> | MPR (dB) <sup>o</sup> |
|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1 <sup>o</sup>        | 2/15 <sup>o</sup>      | 15/15 <sup>o</sup>     | 64 <sup>o</sup>             | 2/15 <sup>o</sup>              | 4/15 <sup>o</sup>            | 0.0 <sup>o</sup>       | 0 <sup>o</sup>        |
| 2 <sup>o</sup>        | 12/15(3) <sup>o</sup>  | 15/15(3) <sup>o</sup>  | 64 <sup>o</sup>             | 12/15(3) <sup>o</sup>          | 24/15 <sup>o</sup>           | 1.0 <sup>o</sup>       | 0 <sup>o</sup>        |
| 3 <sup>o</sup>        | 15/15 <sup>o</sup>     | 8/15 <sup>o</sup>      | 64 <sup>o</sup>             | 15/8 <sup>o</sup>              | 30/15 <sup>o</sup>           | 1.5 <sup>o</sup>       | 0.5 <sup>o</sup>      |
| 4 <sup>o</sup>        | 15/15 <sup>o</sup>     | 4/15 <sup>o</sup>      | 64 <sup>o</sup>             | 15/4 <sup>o</sup>              | 30/15 <sup>o</sup>           | 1.5 <sup>o</sup>       | 0.5 <sup>o</sup>      |

Note 1:  $\Delta$  ACK,  $\Delta$  NACK and  $\Delta$  CQI=8      $A_{hs} = \beta_{hs}/\beta_c = 30/15$       $\beta_{hs} = 30/15 * \beta_c$ <sup>o</sup>

Note 2: CM=1 for  $\beta_c/\beta_d = 12/15$ ,  $\beta_{hs}/\beta_c = 24/15$ . For all other combinations of DPDCH, DPCCCH and HS-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference. This is applicable for only UEs that support HSDPA in release 6 and later releases.<sup>o</sup>

Note 3: For subtest 2 the  $\beta_c/\beta_d$  ratio of 12/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signalled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to  $\beta_c = 11/15$  and  $\beta_d = 15/15$ <sup>o</sup>

Up commands are set continuously to set the UE to Max power.

Note:

- 1.The Dual Carriers transmission only applies to HSDPA physical channels
- 2.The Dual Carriers belong to the same Node and are on adjacent carriers.
- 3.The Dual Carriers do not support MIMO to serve UEs configured for dual cell operation
- 4.The Dual Carriers operate in the same frequency band .
- 5.The device doesn't support the modulation of 16QAM in uplink but 64QAM in downlink for DC-HSDPA mode.
- 6.The device doesn't support carrier aggregation for it just can operate in Release 8.

### 6.3 LTE Test Configuration

SAR for LTE band exposure configurations is measured according to the procedures of KDB 941225 D05 SAR for LTE Devices v02r03. The CMW500 WideBand Radio Communication Tester was used for LTE output power measurements and SAR testing. Closed loop power control was used so the UE transmits with maximum output power during SAR testing. SAR test were performed with the same number of RB and RB offsets transmitting on all TTI frames(Maximum TTI)

#### 1) Spectrum Plots for RB configurations

A properly configured base station simulator was used for LTE output power measurements and SAR testing. Therefore, spectrum plots for RB configurations were not required to be included in this report.

#### 2) MPR

When MPR is implemented permanently within the UE, regardless of network requirements, only those RB configurations allowed by 3GPP for the channel bandwidth and modulation combinations may be tested with MPR active. Configurations with RB allocations less than the RB thresholds required by 3GPP must be tested without MPR.

The allowed Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for the maximum output power due to higher order modulation and transmit bandwidth configuration (resource blocks) is specified in Table 6.2.3-1 of the 3GPP TS36.101:

**Table 6.2.3-1: Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for Power Class 3**

| Modulation | Channel bandwidth / Transmission bandwidth ( $N_{RB}$ ) |            |          |           |           |           | MPR (dB) |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|
|            | 1.4<br>MHz                                              | 3.0<br>MHz | 5<br>MHz | 10<br>MHz | 15<br>MHz | 20<br>MHz |          |
| QPSK       | > 5                                                     | > 4        | > 8      | > 12      | > 16      | > 18      | ≤ 1      |
| 16 QAM     | ≤ 5                                                     | ≤ 4        | ≤ 8      | ≤ 12      | ≤ 16      | ≤ 18      | ≤ 1      |
| 16 QAM     | > 5                                                     | > 4        | > 8      | > 12      | > 16      | > 18      | ≤ 2      |

The LTE Band II (Main Antenna Hotspot disabled) MPR of the device is as below:

| Modulation | Channel bandwidth / Transmission bandwidth configuration [RB] |          |          |           |           |           | MPR |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----|
|            | 1.4<br>MHz                                                    | 3<br>MHz | 5<br>MHz | 10<br>MHz | 15<br>MHz | 20<br>MHz |     |
| QPSK       | ≤5                                                            | ≤4       | ≤8       | ≤ 12      | ≤16       | ≤ 18      | 0   |
| QPSK       | >5                                                            | >4       | >8       | > 12      | >16       | > 18      | 1   |
| 16 QAM     | ≤5                                                            | ≤4       | ≤8       | ≤ 12      | ≤16       | ≤ 18      | 1   |
| 16 QAM     | >5                                                            | >4       | >8       | > 12      | >16       | > 18      | 2   |

The LTE Band II (Main Antenna Hotspot activated) MPR of the device is as below:

| Modulation | Channel bandwidth / Transmission bandwidth configuration [RB] |          |          |           |           |           | MPR |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----|
|            | 1.4<br>MHz                                                    | 3<br>MHz | 5<br>MHz | 10<br>MHz | 15<br>MHz | 20<br>MHz |     |
| QPSK       | ≤5                                                            | ≤4       | ≤8       | ≤ 12      | ≤16       | ≤ 18      | 0   |
| QPSK       | >5                                                            | >4       | >8       | > 12      | >16       | > 18      | 0   |
| 16 QAM     | ≤5                                                            | ≤4       | ≤8       | ≤ 12      | ≤16       | ≤ 18      | 0   |
| 16 QAM     | >5                                                            | >4       | >8       | > 12      | >16       | > 18      | 0   |

The LTE Band IV (Main Antenna Hotspot disabled) MPR of the device is as below:

| Modulation | Channel bandwidth / Transmission bandwidth configuration [RB] |     |     |      |     |      | MPR |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|------|-----|------|-----|
|            | 1.4                                                           | 3   | 5   | 10   | 15  | 20   |     |
|            | MHz                                                           | MHz | MHz | MHz  | MHz | MHz  |     |
| QPSK       | ≤5                                                            | ≤4  | ≤8  | ≤ 12 | ≤16 | ≤ 18 | 0   |
| QPSK       | >5                                                            | >4  | >8  | > 12 | >16 | > 18 | 1   |
| 16 QAM     | ≤5                                                            | ≤4  | ≤8  | ≤ 12 | ≤16 | ≤ 18 | 1   |
| 16 QAM     | >5                                                            | >4  | >8  | > 12 | >16 | > 18 | 2   |

The LTE Band IV(Main Antenna Hotspot activated) MPR of the device is as below:

| Modulation | Channel bandwidth / Transmission bandwidth configuration [RB] |     |     |      |     |      | MPR |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|------|-----|------|-----|
|            | 1.4                                                           | 3   | 5   | 10   | 15  | 20   |     |
|            | MHz                                                           | MHz | MHz | MHz  | MHz | MHz  |     |
| QPSK       | ≤5                                                            | ≤4  | ≤8  | ≤ 12 | ≤16 | ≤ 18 | 0   |
| QPSK       | >5                                                            | >4  | >8  | > 12 | >16 | > 18 | 1   |
| 16 QAM     | ≤5                                                            | ≤4  | ≤8  | ≤ 12 | ≤16 | ≤ 18 | 1   |
| 16 QAM     | >5                                                            | >4  | >8  | > 12 | >16 | > 18 | 2   |

The LTE Band VII(Main Antenna Hotspot disabled) MPR of the device is as below:

| Modulation | Channel bandwidth / Transmission bandwidth configuration [RB] |      |     |      | MPR |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|------|-----|
|            | 5                                                             | 10   | 15  | 20   |     |
|            | MHz                                                           | MHz  | MHz | MHz  |     |
| QPSK       | ≤8                                                            | ≤ 12 | ≤16 | ≤ 18 | 0   |
| QPSK       | >8                                                            | > 12 | >16 | > 18 | 1   |
| 16 QAM     | ≤8                                                            | ≤ 12 | ≤16 | ≤ 18 | 1   |
| 16 QAM     | >8                                                            | > 12 | >16 | > 18 | 2   |

The LTE Band VII(Main Antenna Hotspot activated) MPR of the device is as below:

| Modulation | Channel bandwidth / Transmission bandwidth configuration [RB] |      |     |      | MPR |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|------|-----|
|            | 5                                                             | 10   | 15  | 20   |     |
|            | MHz                                                           | MHz  | MHz | MHz  |     |
| QPSK       | ≤8                                                            | ≤ 12 | ≤16 | ≤ 18 | 0   |
| QPSK       | >8                                                            | > 12 | >16 | > 18 | 0   |
| 16 QAM     | ≤8                                                            | ≤ 12 | ≤16 | ≤ 18 | 0   |
| 16 QAM     | >8                                                            | > 12 | >16 | > 18 | 0   |

The LTE Band II (Secondary Antenna) MPR of the device is as below:

| Modulation | Channel bandwidth / Transmission bandwidth configuration [RB] |     |     |      |     |      | MPR |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|------|-----|------|-----|
|            | 1.4                                                           | 3   | 5   | 10   | 15  | 20   |     |
|            | MHz                                                           | MHz | MHz | MHz  | MHz | MHz  |     |
| QPSK       | ≤5                                                            | ≤4  | ≤8  | ≤ 12 | ≤16 | ≤ 18 | 0   |
| QPSK       | >5                                                            | >4  | >8  | > 12 | >16 | > 18 | 1   |
| 16 QAM     | ≤5                                                            | ≤4  | ≤8  | ≤ 12 | ≤16 | ≤ 18 | 1   |
| 16 QAM     | >5                                                            | >4  | >8  | > 12 | >16 | > 18 | 2   |

The LTE Band IV (Secondary Antenna) MPR of the device is as below:

| Modulation | Channel bandwidth / Transmission bandwidth configuration [RB] |     |     |      |     |      | MPR |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|------|-----|------|-----|
|            | 1.4                                                           | 3   | 5   | 10   | 15  | 20   |     |
|            | MHz                                                           | MHz | MHz | MHz  | MHz | MHz  |     |
| QPSK       | ≤5                                                            | ≤4  | ≤8  | ≤ 12 | ≤16 | ≤ 18 | 0   |
| QPSK       | >5                                                            | >4  | >8  | > 12 | >16 | > 18 | 1   |
| 16 QAM     | ≤5                                                            | ≤4  | ≤8  | ≤ 12 | ≤16 | ≤ 18 | 1   |
| 16 QAM     | >5                                                            | >4  | >8  | > 12 | >16 | > 18 | 2   |

The LTE Band VII(Secondary Antenna) MPR of the device is as below:

| Modulation | Channel bandwidth / Transmission bandwidth configuration [RB] |      |     |      | MPR |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|------|-----|
|            | 5                                                             | 10   | 15  | 20   |     |
|            | MHz                                                           | MHz  | MHz | MHz  |     |
| QPSK       | ≤8                                                            | ≤ 12 | ≤16 | ≤ 18 | 0   |
| QPSK       | >8                                                            | > 12 | >16 | > 18 | 1   |
| 16 QAM     | ≤8                                                            | ≤ 12 | ≤16 | ≤ 18 | 1   |
| 16 QAM     | >8                                                            | > 12 | >16 | > 18 | 2   |

### 3) A-MPR

A-MPR(Additional MPR) has been disabled for all SAR tests by using Network Signalling Value of “NS\_01” on the base station simulator.

### 4) LTE procedures for SAR testing

A) Largest channel bandwidth standalone SAR test requirements

i) QPSK with 1 RB allocation

Start with the largest channel bandwidth and measure SAR for QPSK with 1 RB allocation, using the RB offset and required test channel combination with the highest maximum output power for RB offsets at the upper edge, middle and lower edge of each required test channel. When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, testing of the remaining RB offset configurations and required test channels is not required for 1 RB allocation; otherwise, SAR is required for the remaining required test channels and only for the RB offset configuration with the highest output power for that channel. When the reported SAR of a required test channel is > 1.45 W/kg, SAR is required for all three RB offset configurations for that required test channel.

ii) QPSK with 50% RB allocation

The procedures required for 1 RB allocation in i) are applied to measure the SAR for QPSK with 50% RB allocation.

iii) QPSK with 100% RB allocation

For QPSK with 100% RB allocation, SAR is not required when the highest maximum output power for 100 % RB allocation is less than the highest maximum output power in 50% and 1 RB allocations and the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB allocation in i) and ii) are ≤ 0.8 W/kg. Otherwise, SAR is measured for the highest output power channel and if the reported SAR is > 1.45 W/kg, the remaining required test channels must also be tested.

iv) Higher order modulations

For each modulation besides QPSK; e.g., 16-QAM, 64-QAM, apply the QPSK procedures in above sections to determine the QAM configurations that may need SAR measurement. For each configuration identified as required for testing, SAR is required only when the highest maximum output power for the configuration in the higher order modulation is  $> \frac{1}{2}$  dB higher than the same configuration in QPSK or when the reported SAR for the QPSK configuration is  $> 1.45$  W/kg.

B) Other channel bandwidth standalone SAR test requirements

For the other channel bandwidths used by the device in a frequency band, apply all the procedures required for the largest channel bandwidth in section A) to determine the channels and RB configurations that need SAR testing and only measure SAR when the highest maximum output power of a configuration requiring testing in the smaller channel bandwidth is  $> \frac{1}{2}$  dB higher than the equivalent channel configurations in the largest channel bandwidth configuration or the reported SAR of a configuration for the largest channel bandwidth is  $> 1.45$  W/kg.

## 6.4 WiFi 2.4G Test Configuration

For the 802.11b/g SAR tests, a communication link is set up with the test mode software for WiFi mode test. The Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number(ARFCN) is allocated to 1, 6 and 11 respectively in the case of 2450 MHz. During the test, at the each test frequency channel, the EUT is operated at the RF continuous emission mode. Each channel should be tested at the lowest data rate.

802.11b/g operating modes are tested independently according to the service requirements in each frequency band. 802.11b/g modes are tested on channel 1, 6, 11; however, if output power reduction is necessary for channels 1 and/or 11 to meet restricted band requirements the highest output channel closest to each of these channels must be tested instead.

SAR is not required for 802.11g/n channels when the maximum average output power is less than 0.25dB higher than that measured on the corresponding 802.11b channels.

| Mode      | Band    | GHz   | Channel | "Default Test Channels" |         |
|-----------|---------|-------|---------|-------------------------|---------|
|           |         |       |         | 802.11b                 | 802.11g |
| 802.11b/g | 2.4 GHz | 2.412 | 1#      | √                       | △       |
|           |         | 2.437 | 6       | √                       | △       |
|           |         | 2.462 | 11#     | √                       | △       |

### Notes:

√ = "default test channels"

△ = possible 802.11g channels with maximum average output ¼ dB the "default test channels"

# = when output power is reduced for channel 1 and /or 11 to meet restricted band requirements the highest output channels closest to each of these channels should be tested.

802.11 Test Channels per FCC KDB 248227

## 7 SAR Measurement Results

### 7.1 Conducted power measurements

For the measurements a Rohde & Schwarz Radio Communication Tester CMU 200&CMW500 was used. SAR drift measured at the same position in liquid before and after each SAR test as below 7.2 chapter.

Note: CMU200 measures GSM peak and average output power for active timeslots. For SAR the timebased average power is relevant. The difference in between depends on the duty cycle of the TDMA signal :

| No. of timeslots                                    | 1       | 2       | 3       | 4       |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Duty Cycle                                          | 1:8.3   | 1:4.1   | 1:2.77  | 1:2.08  |
| timebased avg. power compared to slotted avg. power | -9.19dB | -6.13dB | -4.42dB | -3.18dB |

The signalling modes differ as follows:

| mode | coding scheme | modulation |
|------|---------------|------------|
| GPRS | CS1 to CS4    | GMSK       |
| EDGE | MCS1 to MCS4  | GMSK       |
| EDGE | MCS5 to MCS9  | 8PSK       |

Apart from modulation change (GMSK/8PSK) coding schemes differ in code rate without influence on the RF signal. Therefore one coding scheme per mode was selected for conducted power measurements.

### 7.1.1 Conducted power measurements of GSM850

| GSM850           |            | Burst-Averaged output Power (dBm) |       |       |       | Division Factors | Frame-Averaged output Power (dBm) |              |              |              |
|------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                  |            | Tune-up                           | 128CH | 190CH | 251CH |                  | Tune-up                           | 128CH        | 190CH        | 251CH        |
| GSM (CS)         |            | 33.50                             | 33.40 | 33.28 | 33.09 | -9.19            | 24.31                             | 24.21        | 24.09        | 23.90        |
| GPRS/EDGE (GMSK) | 1 Tx Slot  | 33.50                             | 33.34 | 33.18 | 32.99 | -9.19            | 24.31                             | 24.15        | 23.99        | 23.80        |
|                  | 2 Tx Slots | 31.00                             | 30.92 | 30.68 | 30.27 | -6.13            | <b>24.87</b>                      | <b>24.79</b> | <b>24.55</b> | <b>24.14</b> |
|                  | 3 Tx Slots | 29.00                             | 28.67 | 28.08 | 27.92 | -4.42            | 24.58                             | 24.25        | 23.66        | 23.50        |
|                  | 4 Tx Slots | 27.00                             | 25.83 | 25.63 | 25.34 | -3.18            | 23.82                             | 22.65        | 22.45        | 22.16        |
| EDGE (8PSK)      | 1 Tx Slot  | 29.00                             | 27.50 | 27.24 | 27.13 | -9.19            | 19.81                             | 18.31        | 18.05        | 17.94        |
|                  | 2 Tx Slots | 28.00                             | 27.17 | 27.12 | 27.08 | -6.13            | 21.87                             | 21.04        | 20.99        | 20.95        |
|                  | 3 Tx Slots | 27.00                             | 25.58 | 25.51 | 25.47 | -4.42            | 22.58                             | 21.16        | 21.09        | 21.05        |
|                  | 4 Tx Slots | 26.00                             | 24.42 | 24.39 | 24.23 | -3.18            | 22.82                             | 21.24        | 21.21        | 21.05        |

Table 16:Conducted power measurement results of GSM850(Main Antenna)

| GSM850           |            | Burst-Averaged output Power (dBm) |       |       |       | Division Factors | Frame-Averaged output Power (dBm) |              |              |              |
|------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                  |            | Tune-up                           | 128CH | 190CH | 251CH |                  | Tune-up                           | 128CH        | 190CH        | 251CH        |
| GSM (CS)         |            | 32.50                             | 32.15 | 31.99 | 31.65 | -9.19            | 23.31                             | 22.96        | 22.80        | 22.46        |
| GPRS/EDGE (GMSK) | 1 Tx Slot  | 32.50                             | 32.09 | 31.89 | 31.55 | -9.19            | 23.31                             | 22.90        | 22.70        | 22.36        |
|                  | 2 Tx Slots | 30.00                             | 29.64 | 29.04 | 28.80 | -6.13            | <b>23.87</b>                      | <b>23.51</b> | <b>22.91</b> | <b>22.67</b> |
|                  | 3 Tx Slots | 27.50                             | 27.46 | 26.79 | 26.53 | -4.42            | 23.08                             | 23.04        | 22.37        | 22.11        |
|                  | 4 Tx Slots | 26.50                             | 26.01 | 25.82 | 25.52 | -3.18            | 23.32                             | 22.83        | 22.64        | 22.34        |
| EDGE (8PSK)      | 1 Tx Slot  | 27.50                             | 26.55 | 26.53 | 26.40 | -9.19            | 18.31                             | 17.36        | 17.34        | 17.21        |
|                  | 2 Tx Slots | 27.50                             | 26.56 | 26.41 | 26.44 | -6.13            | 21.37                             | 20.43        | 20.28        | 20.31        |
|                  | 3 Tx Slots | 25.50                             | 24.38 | 24.34 | 24.28 | -4.42            | 21.08                             | 19.96        | 19.92        | 19.86        |
|                  | 4 Tx Slots | 24.50                             | 23.28 | 23.16 | 23.15 | -3.18            | 21.32                             | 20.10        | 19.98        | 19.97        |

Table 17:Conducted power measurement results of GSM850(Secondary Antenna)

Note:

- 1) The conducted power of GSM850 is measured with RMS detector.
- 2) Frame-averaged output power was calculated from the measured burst-averaged output power by converting the slot powers into linear units and calculating the energy over 8 timeslots.
- 3) Per KDB941225 D01v03, SAR test reduction for GPRS and EDGE modes is determined by the source-based time-averaged output power specified for production units, including tune-up tolerance. The data mode with highest specified time-averaged output power should be tested for SAR compliance in the applicable exposure conditions. For modes with the same specified maximum output power and tolerance, the higher number time-slot configuration should be tested.

### 7.1.2 Conducted power measurements of GSM1900

| GSM1900          |            | Burst-Averaged output Power (dBm) |       |       |       | Division Factors | Frame-Averaged output Power (dBm) |       |       |       |
|------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|------------------|-----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
|                  |            | Tune-up                           | 512CH | 661CH | 810CH |                  | Tune-up                           | 512CH | 661CH | 810CH |
| GSM (CS)         |            | 30.50                             | 29.41 | 29.30 | 29.41 | -9.19            | 21.31                             | 20.22 | 20.11 | 20.22 |
| GPRS/EDGE (GMSK) | 1 Tx Slot  | 30.50                             | 29.35 | 29.20 | 29.31 | -9.19            | 21.31                             | 20.16 | 20.01 | 20.12 |
|                  | 2 Tx Slots | 28.00                             | 26.63 | 26.55 | 26.70 | -6.13            | 21.87                             | 20.50 | 20.42 | 20.57 |
|                  | 3 Tx Slots | 26.00                             | 24.59 | 24.43 | 24.51 | -4.42            | 21.58                             | 20.17 | 20.01 | 20.09 |
|                  | 4 Tx Slots | 24.00                             | 22.49 | 22.36 | 22.52 | -3.18            | 20.82                             | 19.31 | 19.18 | 19.34 |
| EDGE (8PSK)      | 1 Tx Slot  | 26.00                             | 25.13 | 25.10 | 25.04 | -9.19            | 16.81                             | 15.94 | 15.91 | 15.85 |
|                  | 2 Tx Slots | 26.00                             | 25.05 | 25.00 | 25.03 | -6.13            | 19.87                             | 18.92 | 18.87 | 18.90 |
|                  | 3 Tx Slots | 25.00                             | 24.47 | 24.45 | 24.41 | -4.42            | 20.58                             | 20.05 | 20.03 | 19.99 |
|                  | 4 Tx Slots | 24.00                             | 23.37 | 23.32 | 23.31 | -3.18            | 20.82                             | 20.19 | 20.14 | 20.13 |

Table 18: Conducted power measurement results of GSM1900(Main Antenna, Hotspot disabled)

| GSM1900          |            | Burst-Averaged output Power (dBm) |       |       |       | Division Factors | Frame-Averaged output Power (dBm) |              |              |              |
|------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                  |            | Tune-up                           | 512CH | 661CH | 810CH |                  | Tune-up                           | 512CH        | 661CH        | 810CH        |
| GSM (CS)         |            | 27.00                             | 25.64 | 25.55 | 25.78 | -9.19            | 17.81                             | 16.45        | 16.36        | 16.59        |
| GPRS/EDGE (GMSK) | 1 Tx Slot  | 27.00                             | 25.64 | 25.55 | 25.78 | -9.19            | 17.81                             | 16.45        | 16.36        | 16.59        |
|                  | 2 Tx Slots | 24.00                             | 23.10 | 23.10 | 23.25 | -6.13            | 17.87                             | 16.97        | 16.97        | 17.12        |
|                  | 3 Tx Slots | 22.50                             | 21.53 | 21.59 | 21.57 | -4.42            | <b>18.08</b>                      | <b>17.11</b> | <b>17.17</b> | <b>17.15</b> |
|                  | 4 Tx Slots | 20.50                             | 18.94 | 18.91 | 19.02 | -3.18            | 17.32                             | 15.76        | 15.73        | 15.84        |
| EDGE (8PSK)      | 1 Tx Slot  | 23.00                             | 22.1  | 22.04 | 22.06 | -9.19            | 13.81                             | 12.91        | 12.85        | 12.87        |
|                  | 2 Tx Slots | 23.00                             | 22.06 | 21.96 | 21.98 | -6.13            | 16.87                             | 15.93        | 15.83        | 15.85        |
|                  | 3 Tx Slots | 22.00                             | 20.88 | 20.86 | 20.89 | -4.42            | 17.58                             | 16.46        | 16.44        | 16.47        |
|                  | 4 Tx Slots | 20.50                             | 20.05 | 20.03 | 20.00 | -3.18            | 17.32                             | 16.87        | 16.85        | 16.82        |

Table 19: Conducted power measurement results of GSM1900(Main Antenna, Hotspot activated)

Note:

- 1) The conducted power of GSM1900 is measured with RMS detector.
- 2) Frame-averaged output power was calculated from the measured burst-averaged output power by converting the slot powers into linear units and calculating the energy over 8 timeslots.
- 3) Per KDB941225 D01v03, SAR test reduction for GPRS and EDGE modes is determined by the source-based time-averaged output power specified for production units, including tune-up tolerance. The data mode with highest specified time-averaged output power should be tested for SAR compliance in the applicable exposure conditions. For modes with the same specified maximum output power and tolerance, the higher number time-slot configuration should be tested.

| GSM1900          |            | Burst-Averaged output Power (dBm) |       |       |       | Division Factors | Frame-Averaged output Power (dBm) |              |              |              |
|------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                  |            | Tune-up                           | 512CH | 661CH | 810CH |                  | Tune-up                           | 512CH        | 661CH        | 810CH        |
| GSM (CS)         |            | 27.00                             | 25.96 | 25.86 | 26.02 | -9.19            | 17.81                             | 16.77        | 16.67        | 16.83        |
| GPRS/EDGE (GMSK) | 1 Tx Slot  | 27.00                             | 25.92 | 25.76 | 25.96 | -9.19            | 16.73                             | 16.73        | 16.57        | 16.77        |
|                  | 2 Tx Slots | 24.50                             | 23.35 | 23.32 | 23.40 | -6.13            | 17.22                             | 17.22        | 17.19        | 17.27        |
|                  | 3 Tx Slots | 23.00                             | 22.34 | 22.13 | 22.30 | -4.42            | <b>17.92</b>                      | <b>17.92</b> | <b>17.71</b> | <b>17.88</b> |
|                  | 4 Tx Slots | 22.00                             | 19.26 | 19.18 | 19.31 | -3.18            | 16.08                             | 16.08        | 16.00        | 16.13        |
| EDGE (8PSK)      | 1 Tx Slot  | 23.50                             | 22.36 | 22.38 | 22.30 | -9.19            | 13.17                             | 13.17        | 13.19        | 13.11        |
|                  | 2 Tx Slots | 23.50                             | 22.29 | 22.27 | 22.30 | -6.13            | 16.16                             | 16.16        | 16.14        | 16.17        |
|                  | 3 Tx Slots | 22.50                             | 21.19 | 21.24 | 21.13 | -4.42            | 16.77                             | 16.77        | 16.82        | 16.71        |
|                  | 4 Tx Slots | 22.00                             | 20.38 | 20.39 | 20.37 | -3.18            | 17.20                             | 17.20        | 17.21        | 17.19        |

Table 20: Conducted power measurement results of GSM1900(Secondary Antenna)

Note:

- 1) The conducted power of GSM1900 is measured with RMS detector.
- 2) Frame-averaged output power was calculated from the measured burst-averaged output power by converting the slot powers into linear units and calculating the energy over 8 timeslots.
- 3) Per KDB941225 D01v03, SAR test reduction for GPRS and EDGE modes is determined by the source-based time-averaged output power specified for production units, including tune-up tolerance. The data mode with highest specified time-averaged output power should be tested for SAR compliance in the applicable exposure conditions. For modes with the same specified maximum output power and tolerance, the higher number time-slot configuration should be tested.

### 7.1.3 Conducted power measurements of UMTS Band V

| UMTS Band V |              | Tune-up | Conducted Power (dBm) |              |              |
|-------------|--------------|---------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|
|             |              |         | 4132CH                | 4182CH       | 4233CH       |
| WCDMA       | 12.2kbps RMC | 24.80   | <b>24.25</b>          | <b>24.43</b> | <b>24.32</b> |
|             | 64kbps RMC   | 24.80   | 24.21                 | 24.39        | 24.17        |
|             | 144kbps RMC  | 24.80   | 24.18                 | 24.35        | 24.14        |
|             | 384kbps RMC  | 24.80   | 24.35                 | 24.34        | 24.11        |
| HSDPA       | Subtest 1    | 23.80   | 23.73                 | 23.33        | 23.41        |
|             | Subtest 2    | 23.80   | 23.71                 | 23.58        | 23.62        |
|             | Subtest 3    | 23.80   | 23.04                 | 22.90        | 23.11        |
|             | Subtest 4    | 23.80   | 22.97                 | 22.78        | 23.15        |
| HSUPA       | Subtest 1    | 23.80   | 22.55                 | 22.56        | 22.36        |
|             | Subtest 2    | 22.30   | 21.47                 | 21.65        | 21.46        |
|             | Subtest 3    | 22.30   | 21.67                 | 21.56        | 21.84        |
|             | Subtest 4    | 22.30   | 21.76                 | 21.55        | 21.76        |
|             | Subtest 5    | 23.80   | 22.42                 | 22.90        | 23.02        |
| DC-HSDPA    | Subtest 1    | 23.80   | 23.58                 | 23.18        | 23.22        |
|             | Subtest 2    | 23.80   | 23.53                 | 23.45        | 23.48        |
|             | Subtest 3    | 23.80   | 22.85                 | 22.72        | 23.02        |
|             | Subtest 4    | 23.80   | 22.83                 | 22.65        | 23.07        |

Table 21: Conducted power measurement results of UMTS Band V(Main Antenna)

| UMTS Band V |              | Tune-up | Conducted Power (dBm) |              |              |
|-------------|--------------|---------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|
|             |              |         | 4132CH                | 4182CH       | 4233CH       |
| WCDMA       | 12.2kbps RMC | 22.30   | <b>22.01</b>          | <b>22.28</b> | <b>22.08</b> |
|             | 64kbps RMC   | 22.30   | 21.97                 | 22.19        | 22.07        |
|             | 144kbps RMC  | 22.30   | 22.02                 | 21.93        | 21.93        |
|             | 384kbps RMC  | 22.30   | 22.10                 | 22.02        | 22.01        |
| HSDPA       | Subtest 1    | 22.30   | 21.29                 | 21.08        | 21.01        |
|             | Subtest 2    | 21.80   | 21.39                 | 21.31        | 21.04        |
|             | Subtest 3    | 21.30   | 20.74                 | 20.43        | 20.26        |
|             | Subtest 4    | 21.30   | 20.29                 | 20.22        | 20.26        |
| HSUPA       | Subtest 1    | 21.30   | 20.43                 | 20.76        | 20.04        |
|             | Subtest 2    | 20.80   | 19.63                 | 19.76        | 19.73        |
|             | Subtest 3    | 20.80   | 19.40                 | 19.86        | 18.91        |
|             | Subtest 4    | 20.80   | 20.23                 | 20.34        | 19.91        |
|             | Subtest 5    | 21.30   | 20.55                 | 20.53        | 20.43        |
| DC-HSDPA    | Subtest 1    | 22.30   | 21.18                 | 20.92        | 20.92        |
|             | Subtest 2    | 21.80   | 21.30                 | 21.18        | 20.91        |
|             | Subtest 3    | 21.30   | 20.65                 | 20.30        | 20.09        |
|             | Subtest 4    | 21.30   | 20.22                 | 20.15        | 20.12        |

Table 22: Conducted power measurement results of UMTS Band V(Secondary Antenna)

Note:

- 1) The conducted power of UMTS Band V is measured with RMS detector.
- 2) The bolded 12.2kbps RMC mode was selected for SAR testing(the primary mode).
- 3) Per KDB941225 D01v03, When the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a secondary mode is  $\leq \frac{1}{4}$  dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest *reported* SAR of the primary mode is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of secondary to primary mode and the adjusted SAR is  $\leq 1.2$  W/kg, SAR measurement is not required for the secondary mode.

#### 7.1.4 Conducted power measurements of UMTS Band IV

| UMTS Band IV |              | Tune-up | Conducted Power (dBm) |              |              |
|--------------|--------------|---------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|
|              |              |         | 1312CH                | 1413CH       | 1513CH       |
| WCDMA        | 12.2kbps RMC | 23.80   | <b>22.45</b>          | <b>23.05</b> | <b>22.83</b> |
|              | 64kbps RMC   | 23.80   | 22.52                 | 22.85        | 22.94        |
|              | 144kbps RMC  | 23.80   | 22.46                 | 22.81        | 22.91        |
|              | 384kbps RMC  | 23.80   | 22.56                 | 22.88        | 22.96        |
| HSDPA        | Subtest 1    | 22.80   | 21.21                 | 22.15        | 21.91        |
|              | Subtest 2    | 22.30   | 21.61                 | 22.20        | 21.65        |
|              | Subtest 3    | 21.80   | 21.13                 | 21.46        | 21.33        |
|              | Subtest 4    | 21.80   | 21.11                 | 21.75        | 21.22        |
| HSUPA        | Subtest 1    | 22.80   | 21.02                 | 21.77        | 21.57        |
|              | Subtest 2    | 21.30   | 19.90                 | 20.88        | 20.58        |
|              | Subtest 3    | 21.30   | 19.79                 | 20.83        | 20.44        |
|              | Subtest 4    | 21.30   | 20.15                 | 20.94        | 21.27        |
|              | Subtest 5    | 22.80   | 21.01                 | 21.17        | 21.39        |
| DC-HSDPA     | Subtest 1    | 22.80   | 21.12                 | 22.02        | 21.78        |
|              | Subtest 2    | 22.30   | 21.48                 | 22.08        | 21.52        |
|              | Subtest 3    | 21.80   | 21.05                 | 21.32        | 21.18        |
|              | Subtest 4    | 21.80   | 21.03                 | 21.63        | 21.09        |

Table 23: Conducted power measurement results of UMTS Band IV(Main Antenna)

| UMTS Band IV |              | Tune-up | Conducted Power (dBm) |              |              |
|--------------|--------------|---------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|
|              |              |         | 1312CH                | 1413CH       | 1513CH       |
| WCDMA        | 12.2kbps RMC | 18.80   | <b>18.00</b>          | <b>18.18</b> | <b>18.08</b> |
|              | 64kbps RMC   | 18.80   | 17.97                 | 17.96        | 18.23        |
|              | 144kbps RMC  | 18.80   | 17.93                 | 17.95        | 18.23        |
|              | 384kbps RMC  | 18.80   | 17.90                 | 17.94        | 18.15        |
| HSDPA        | Subtest 1    | 17.80   | 16.50                 | 17.12        | 17.08        |
|              | Subtest 2    | 17.30   | 16.67                 | 17.20        | 17.00        |
|              | Subtest 3    | 16.80   | 16.02                 | 16.43        | 16.33        |
|              | Subtest 4    | 16.80   | 16.47                 | 16.66        | 16.56        |
| HSUPA        | Subtest 1    | 17.80   | 16.39                 | 17.19        | 17.22        |
|              | Subtest 2    | 16.30   | 15.03                 | 15.08        | 15.03        |
|              | Subtest 3    | 16.30   | 15.18                 | 15.18        | 15.06        |
|              | Subtest 4    | 16.30   | 14.98                 | 15.09        | 15.01        |
|              | Subtest 5    | 17.80   | 16.49                 | 16.48        | 16.59        |
| DC-HSDPA     | Subtest 1    | 17.80   | 16.32                 | 17.03        | 16.88        |
|              | Subtest 2    | 17.30   | 16.58                 | 17.08        | 16.82        |
|              | Subtest 3    | 16.80   | 15.88                 | 16.22        | 16.15        |
|              | Subtest 4    | 16.80   | 16.26                 | 16.45        | 16.38        |

Table 24: Conducted power measurement results of UMTS Band IV(Secondary Antenna)

Note:

- 1) The conducted power of UMTS Band V is measured with RMS detector.
- 2) The bolded 12.2kbps RMC mode was selected for SAR testing(the primary mode).
- 3) Per KDB941225 D01v03, When the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a secondary mode is  $\leq \frac{1}{4}$  dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest *reported* SAR of the primary mode is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of secondary to primary mode and the adjusted SAR is  $\leq 1.2$  W/kg, SAR measurement is not required for the secondary mode.

### 7.1.5 Conducted power measurements of UMTS Band II

| UMTS Band II |              | Tune-up | Conducted Power (dBm) |              |              |
|--------------|--------------|---------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|
|              |              |         | 9262CH                | 9400CH       | 9538CH       |
| WCDMA        | 12.2kbps RMC | 24.80   | <b>23.61</b>          | <b>23.52</b> | <b>23.47</b> |
|              | 64kbps RMC   | 24.80   | 23.68                 | 23.44        | 23.56        |
|              | 144kbps RMC  | 24.80   | 23.64                 | 23.40        | 23.51        |
|              | 384kbps RMC  | 24.80   | 23.61                 | 23.48        | 23.57        |
| HSDPA        | Subtest 1    | 23.80   | 23.04                 | 22.61        | 22.42        |
|              | Subtest 2    | 23.30   | 22.77                 | 22.61        | 22.55        |
|              | Subtest 3    | 22.80   | 22.06                 | 21.41        | 22.10        |
|              | Subtest 4    | 22.80   | 22.11                 | 21.63        | 21.80        |
| HSUPA        | Subtest 1    | 23.80   | 22.19                 | 22.19        | 22.45        |
|              | Subtest 2    | 22.30   | 21.47                 | 21.16        | 21.30        |
|              | Subtest 3    | 22.30   | 21.28                 | 20.39        | 20.60        |
|              | Subtest 4    | 22.30   | 21.91                 | 21.66        | 21.74        |
|              | Subtest 5    | 23.80   | 22.00                 | 21.86        | 21.86        |
| DC-HSDPA     | Subtest 1    | 23.80   | 22.88                 | 22.48        | 22.28        |
|              | Subtest 2    | 23.30   | 22.65                 | 22.52        | 22.36        |
|              | Subtest 3    | 22.80   | 21.95                 | 21.34        | 22.020       |
|              | Subtest 4    | 22.80   | 22.03                 | 21.48        | 21.68        |

Table 25: Conducted power measurement results of UMTS Band II(Main Antenna, Hotspot disabled)

| UMTS Band II |              | Tune-up | Conducted Power (dBm) |              |              |
|--------------|--------------|---------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|
|              |              |         | 9262CH                | 9400CH       | 9538CH       |
| WCDMA        | 12.2kbps RMC | 17.80   | <b>16.33</b>          | <b>16.31</b> | <b>16.41</b> |
|              | 64kbps RMC   | 17.80   | 16.25                 | 16.28        | 16.38        |
|              | 144kbps RMC  | 17.80   | 16.37                 | 16.27        | 16.36        |
|              | 384kbps RMC  | 17.80   | 16.35                 | 16.18        | 16.35        |
| HSDPA        | Subtest 1    | 16.80   | 15.43                 | 15.42        | 15.49        |
|              | Subtest 2    | 16.30   | 15.21                 | 15.23        | 15.25        |
|              | Subtest 3    | 15.80   | 15.02                 | 14.81        | 14.68        |
|              | Subtest 4    | 15.80   | 14.98                 | 14.81        | 14.76        |
| HSUPA        | Subtest 1    | 16.80   | 14.91                 | 14.97        | 15.20        |
|              | Subtest 2    | 15.30   | 14.14                 | 13.98        | 14.07        |
|              | Subtest 3    | 15.30   | 13.99                 | 13.63        | 13.58        |
|              | Subtest 4    | 15.30   | 14.43                 | 14.54        | 14.59        |
|              | Subtest 5    | 16.80   | 15.18                 | 15.08        | 15.06        |
| DC-HSDPA     | Subtest 1    | 16.80   | 15.31                 | 15.33        | 15.38        |
|              | Subtest 2    | 16.30   | 15.12                 | 15.12        | 15.12        |
|              | Subtest 3    | 15.80   | 14.92                 | 14.68        | 14.52        |
|              | Subtest 4    | 15.80   | 14.79                 | 14.63        | 14.61        |

Table 26: Conducted power measurement results of UMTS Band II(Main Antenna, Hotspot activated)  
Note:

- 1) The conducted power of UMTS Band V is measured with RMS detector.
- 2) The bolded 12.2kbps RMC mode was selected for SAR testing(the primary mode).
- 3) Per KDB941225 D01v03, When the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a secondary mode is  $\leq \frac{1}{4}$  dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest *reported* SAR of the primary mode is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of secondary to primary mode and the adjusted SAR is  $\leq 1.2$  W/kg, SAR measurement is not required for the secondary mode.

| UMTS Band II |              | Tune-up | Conducted Power (dBm) |              |              |
|--------------|--------------|---------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|
|              |              |         | 9262CH                | 9400CH       | 9538CH       |
| WCDMA        | 12.2kbps RMC | 17.80   | <b>16.72</b>          | <b>16.36</b> | <b>16.60</b> |
|              | 64kbps RMC   | 17.80   | 16.81                 | 16.46        | 16.55        |
|              | 144kbps RMC  | 17.80   | 16.75                 | 16.46        | 16.54        |
|              | 384kbps RMC  | 17.80   | 16.68                 | 16.44        | 16.53        |
| HSDPA        | Subtest 1    | 16.80   | 16.03                 | 15.65        | 15.63        |
|              | Subtest 2    | 16.30   | 15.83                 | 15.62        | 15.65        |
|              | Subtest 3    | 15.80   | 15.44                 | 15.48        | 14.59        |
|              | Subtest 4    | 15.80   | 15.39                 | 15.46        | 15.15        |
| HSUPA        | Subtest 1    | 16.80   | 16.18                 | 15.78        | 15.70        |
|              | Subtest 2    | 15.30   | 15.18                 | 15.18        | 15.25        |
|              | Subtest 3    | 15.30   | 15.00                 | 15.08        | 15.28        |
|              | Subtest 4    | 15.30   | 15.08                 | 15.11        | 15.25        |
|              | Subtest 5    | 16.80   | 16.28                 | 16.34        | 16.38        |
| DC-HSDPA     | Subtest 1    | 16.80   | 15.88                 | 15.52        | 15.48        |
|              | Subtest 2    | 16.30   | 15.68                 | 15.50        | 15.52        |
|              | Subtest 3    | 15.80   | 15.32                 | 15.39        | 14.47        |
|              | Subtest 4    | 15.80   | 15.29                 | 15.32        | 15.03        |

Table 27: Conducted power measurement results of UMTS Band II(Secondary Antenna)

Note:

- 1) The conducted power of UMTS Band V is measured with RMS detector.
- 2) The bolded 12.2kbps RMC mode was selected for SAR testing(the primary mode).
- 3) Per KDB941225 D01v03, When the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a secondary mode is  $\leq \frac{1}{4}$  dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest *reported* SAR of the primary mode is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of secondary to primary mode and the adjusted SAR is  $\leq 1.2$  W/kg, SAR measurement is not required for the secondary mode.

### 7.1.6 Conducted power measurements of LTE Band II

| Bandwidth | Modulation | RB size | RB offset | Tune-up | Channel | Channel | Channel |
|-----------|------------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|           |            |         |           |         | 18607CH | 18900CH | 19193CH |
| 1.4MHz    | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 24.00   | 22.53   | 22.35   | 22.51   |
|           |            | 1       | 3         | 24.00   | 22.52   | 22.30   | 22.46   |
|           |            | 1       | 5         | 24.00   | 22.55   | 22.35   | 22.53   |
|           |            | 3       | 0         | 24.00   | 22.48   | 22.30   | 22.57   |
|           |            | 3       | 2         | 24.00   | 22.58   | 22.30   | 22.55   |
|           |            | 3       | 3         | 24.00   | 22.59   | 22.28   | 22.67   |
|           |            | 6       | 0         | 23.00   | 21.58   | 21.44   | 21.55   |
|           | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 23.00   | 21.58   | 21.40   | 21.46   |
|           |            | 1       | 3         | 23.00   | 21.62   | 21.39   | 21.43   |
|           |            | 1       | 5         | 23.00   | 21.67   | 21.37   | 21.47   |
|           |            | 3       | 0         | 23.00   | 21.62   | 21.38   | 21.69   |
|           |            | 3       | 2         | 23.00   | 21.55   | 21.36   | 21.65   |
|           |            | 3       | 3         | 23.00   | 21.65   | 21.32   | 21.71   |
|           |            | 6       | 0         | 22.00   | 20.68   | 20.42   | 20.58   |
| Bandwidth | Modulation | RB size | RB offset | Tune-up | Channel | Channel | Channel |
|           |            |         |           |         | 18615CH | 18900CH | 19185CH |
| 3MHz      | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 24.00   | 22.52   | 22.20   | 22.41   |
|           |            | 1       | 7         | 24.00   | 22.53   | 22.23   | 22.46   |
|           |            | 1       | 14        | 24.00   | 22.66   | 22.25   | 22.53   |
|           |            | 8       | 0         | 23.00   | 21.50   | 21.33   | 21.52   |
|           |            | 8       | 4         | 23.00   | 21.55   | 21.38   | 21.55   |
|           |            | 8       | 7         | 23.00   | 21.56   | 21.29   | 21.54   |
|           |            | 15      | 0         | 23.00   | 21.53   | 21.31   | 21.52   |
|           | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 23.00   | 21.72   | 21.49   | 21.47   |
|           |            | 1       | 7         | 23.00   | 21.75   | 21.46   | 21.45   |
|           |            | 1       | 14        | 23.00   | 21.81   | 21.40   | 21.49   |
|           |            | 8       | 0         | 22.00   | 20.56   | 20.38   | 20.56   |
|           |            | 8       | 4         | 22.00   | 20.59   | 20.37   | 20.59   |
|           |            | 8       | 7         | 22.00   | 20.69   | 20.31   | 20.59   |
|           |            | 15      | 0         | 22.00   | 20.60   | 20.36   | 20.55   |

| Bandwidth | Modulation | RB size | RB offset | Tune-up | Channel | Channel | Channel |
|-----------|------------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|           |            |         |           |         | 18625CH | 18900CH | 19175CH |
| 5MHz      | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 24.00   | 22.54   | 22.35   | 22.54   |
|           |            | 1       | 13        | 24.00   | 22.64   | 22.26   | 22.53   |
|           |            | 1       | 24        | 24.00   | 22.61   | 22.26   | 22.65   |
|           |            | 12      | 0         | 23.00   | 21.59   | 21.36   | 21.44   |
|           |            | 12      | 6         | 23.00   | 21.58   | 21.35   | 21.44   |
|           |            | 12      | 13        | 23.00   | 21.62   | 21.32   | 21.56   |
|           |            | 25      | 0         | 23.00   | 21.58   | 21.25   | 21.45   |
|           | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 23.00   | 21.40   | 21.28   | 21.27   |
|           |            | 1       | 13        | 23.00   | 21.43   | 21.18   | 21.35   |
|           |            | 1       | 24        | 23.00   | 21.44   | 21.09   | 21.46   |
|           |            | 12      | 0         | 22.00   | 20.59   | 20.39   | 20.40   |
|           |            | 12      | 6         | 22.00   | 20.64   | 20.38   | 20.41   |
|           |            | 12      | 13        | 22.00   | 20.59   | 20.31   | 20.52   |
|           |            | 25      | 0         | 22.00   | 20.51   | 20.22   | 20.34   |
| Bandwidth | Modulation | RB size | RB offset | Tune-up | Channel | Channel | Channel |
|           |            |         |           |         | 18650CH | 18900CH | 19150CH |
| 10MHz     | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 24.00   | 22.57   | 22.39   | 22.34   |
|           |            | 1       | 25        | 24.00   | 22.51   | 22.23   | 22.34   |
|           |            | 1       | 49        | 24.00   | 22.58   | 22.33   | 22.50   |
|           |            | 25      | 0         | 23.00   | 21.59   | 21.33   | 21.37   |
|           |            | 25      | 13        | 23.00   | 21.49   | 21.36   | 21.26   |
|           |            | 25      | 25        | 23.00   | 21.59   | 21.22   | 21.41   |
|           |            | 50      | 0         | 23.00   | 21.51   | 21.20   | 21.25   |
|           | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 23.00   | 21.75   | 21.61   | 21.24   |
|           |            | 1       | 25        | 23.00   | 21.64   | 21.50   | 21.27   |
|           |            | 1       | 49        | 23.00   | 21.68   | 21.53   | 21.47   |
|           |            | 25      | 0         | 22.00   | 20.48   | 20.22   | 20.31   |
|           |            | 25      | 13        | 22.00   | 20.35   | 20.14   | 20.20   |
|           |            | 25      | 25        | 22.00   | 20.47   | 20.14   | 20.30   |
|           |            | 50      | 0         | 22.00   | 20.46   | 20.16   | 20.17   |

| Bandwidth | Modulation | RB size | RB offset | Tune-up | Channel | Channel | Channel |
|-----------|------------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|           |            |         |           |         | 18675CH | 18900CH | 19125CH |
| 15MHz     | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 24.00   | 22.65   | 22.37   | 22.36   |
|           |            | 1       | 38        | 24.00   | 22.48   | 22.19   | 22.33   |
|           |            | 1       | 74        | 24.00   | 22.53   | 22.25   | 22.61   |
|           |            | 36      | 0         | 23.00   | 21.37   | 21.20   | 21.29   |
|           |            | 36      | 18        | 23.00   | 21.47   | 21.25   | 21.25   |
|           |            | 36      | 39        | 23.00   | 21.48   | 21.16   | 21.27   |
|           |            | 75      | 0         | 23.00   | 21.38   | 21.16   | 21.21   |
|           | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 23.00   | 21.74   | 21.68   | 21.14   |
|           |            | 1       | 38        | 23.00   | 21.66   | 21.51   | 21.16   |
|           |            | 1       | 74        | 23.00   | 21.63   | 21.46   | 21.41   |
|           |            | 36      | 0         | 22.00   | 20.41   | 20.23   | 20.18   |
|           |            | 36      | 18        | 22.00   | 20.42   | 20.21   | 20.11   |
|           |            | 36      | 39        | 22.00   | 20.47   | 20.12   | 20.16   |
|           |            | 75      | 0         | 22.00   | 20.33   | 20.12   | 20.17   |
| Bandwidth | Modulation | RB size | RB offset | Tune-up | Channel | Channel | Channel |
|           |            |         |           |         | 18700CH | 18900CH | 19100CH |
| 20MHz     | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 24.00   | 22.61   | 22.45   | 22.41   |
|           |            | 1       | 50        | 24.00   | 22.58   | 22.33   | 22.39   |
|           |            | 1       | 99        | 24.00   | 22.41   | 22.28   | 22.63   |
|           |            | 50      | 0         | 23.00   | 21.45   | 21.35   | 21.17   |
|           |            | 50      | 25        | 23.00   | 21.39   | 21.27   | 21.22   |
|           |            | 50      | 50        | 23.00   | 21.37   | 21.12   | 21.24   |
|           |            | 100     | 0         | 23.00   | 21.37   | 21.18   | 21.15   |
|           | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 23.00   | 21.88   | 21.61   | 21.64   |
|           |            | 1       | 50        | 23.00   | 21.86   | 21.60   | 21.57   |
|           |            | 1       | 99        | 23.00   | 21.82   | 21.52   | 21.79   |
|           |            | 50      | 0         | 22.00   | 20.56   | 20.30   | 20.10   |
|           |            | 50      | 25        | 22.00   | 20.43   | 20.16   | 20.22   |
|           |            | 50      | 50        | 22.00   | 20.40   | 20.07   | 20.15   |
|           |            | 100     | 0         | 22.00   | 20.39   | 20.12   | 20.11   |

Table 28: Conducted power measurement results of LTE Band II(Main Antenna, Hotspot disabled)

| Bandwidth | Modulation | RB size | RB offset | Tune-up | Channel | Channel | Channel |
|-----------|------------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|           |            |         |           |         | 18607CH | 18900CH | 19193CH |
| 1.4MHz    | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 18.00   | 16.89   | 16.98   | 16.47   |
|           |            | 1       | 3         | 18.00   | 16.82   | 16.78   | 16.58   |
|           |            | 1       | 5         | 18.00   | 16.75   | 16.75   | 16.74   |
|           |            | 3       | 0         | 18.00   | 16.76   | 16.80   | 16.52   |
|           |            | 3       | 2         | 18.00   | 16.75   | 16.85   | 16.77   |
|           |            | 3       | 3         | 18.00   | 16.82   | 17.01   | 16.71   |
|           |            | 6       | 0         | 18.00   | 16.87   | 16.98   | 16.72   |
|           | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 18.00   | 16.59   | 16.78   | 16.32   |
|           |            | 1       | 3         | 18.00   | 16.55   | 16.65   | 16.15   |
|           |            | 1       | 5         | 18.00   | 16.58   | 16.71   | 16.34   |
|           |            | 3       | 0         | 18.00   | 16.86   | 16.94   | 16.73   |
|           |            | 3       | 2         | 18.00   | 16.84   | 16.73   | 17.03   |
|           |            | 3       | 3         | 18.00   | 16.85   | 16.81   | 16.94   |
|           |            | 6       | 0         | 18.00   | 16.85   | 16.82   | 16.90   |
| Bandwidth | Modulation | RB size | RB offset | Tune-up | Channel | Channel | Channel |
|           |            |         |           |         | 18615CH | 18900CH | 19185CH |
| 3MHz      | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 18.00   | 16.80   | 16.87   | 16.56   |
|           |            | 1       | 7         | 18.00   | 16.82   | 16.57   | 16.61   |
|           |            | 1       | 14        | 18.00   | 16.94   | 16.75   | 16.74   |
|           |            | 8       | 0         | 18.00   | 16.84   | 16.65   | 16.61   |
|           |            | 8       | 4         | 18.00   | 16.90   | 16.95   | 16.62   |
|           |            | 8       | 7         | 18.00   | 16.87   | 16.79   | 16.66   |
|           |            | 15      | 0         | 18.00   | 16.87   | 16.92   | 16.66   |
|           | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 18.00   | 16.88   | 17.03   | 16.40   |
|           |            | 1       | 7         | 18.00   | 17.08   | 16.96   | 16.36   |
|           |            | 1       | 14        | 18.00   | 17.25   | 17.09   | 16.51   |
|           |            | 8       | 0         | 18.00   | 16.91   | 16.74   | 16.47   |
|           |            | 8       | 4         | 18.00   | 16.92   | 16.94   | 16.56   |
|           |            | 8       | 7         | 18.00   | 16.98   | 16.82   | 16.66   |
|           |            | 15      | 0         | 18.00   | 17.05   | 16.91   | 16.83   |

| Bandwidth | Modulation | RB size | RB offset | Tune-up | Channel | Channel | Channel |
|-----------|------------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|           |            |         |           |         | 18625CH | 18900CH | 19175CH |
| 5MHz      | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 18.00   | 16.71   | 16.82   | 16.57   |
|           |            | 1       | 13        | 18.00   | 16.79   | 16.77   | 16.55   |
|           |            | 1       | 24        | 18.00   | 16.81   | 16.75   | 16.85   |
|           |            | 12      | 0         | 18.00   | 16.89   | 16.72   | 16.61   |
|           |            | 12      | 6         | 18.00   | 16.93   | 16.76   | 16.39   |
|           |            | 12      | 13        | 18.00   | 17.07   | 16.76   | 16.88   |
|           |            | 25      | 0         | 18.00   | 16.94   | 16.79   | 16.51   |
|           | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 18.00   | 16.38   | 16.46   | 16.95   |
|           |            | 1       | 13        | 18.00   | 16.43   | 16.27   | 17.00   |
|           |            | 1       | 24        | 18.00   | 16.55   | 16.19   | 16.96   |
|           |            | 12      | 0         | 18.00   | 16.95   | 16.77   | 16.34   |
|           |            | 12      | 6         | 18.00   | 16.99   | 16.77   | 16.65   |
|           |            | 12      | 13        | 18.00   | 16.90   | 16.87   | 16.66   |
|           |            | 25      | 0         | 18.00   | 17.06   | 16.71   | 16.34   |
| Bandwidth | Modulation | RB size | RB offset | Tune-up | Channel | Channel | Channel |
|           |            |         |           |         | 18650CH | 18900CH | 19150CH |
| 10MHz     | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 18.00   | 16.77   | 16.80   | 16.54   |
|           |            | 1       | 25        | 18.00   | 16.65   | 16.83   | 16.42   |
|           |            | 1       | 49        | 18.00   | 17.01   | 16.77   | 16.58   |
|           |            | 25      | 0         | 18.00   | 17.00   | 16.89   | 16.62   |
|           |            | 25      | 13        | 18.00   | 16.99   | 16.76   | 16.54   |
|           |            | 25      | 25        | 18.00   | 16.95   | 16.93   | 16.40   |
|           |            | 50      | 0         | 18.00   | 17.00   | 16.85   | 16.55   |
|           | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 18.00   | 16.32   | 16.35   | 16.15   |
|           |            | 1       | 25        | 18.00   | 16.43   | 16.43   | 16.03   |
|           |            | 1       | 49        | 18.00   | 16.56   | 16.26   | 16.13   |
|           |            | 25      | 0         | 18.00   | 16.92   | 16.76   | 16.58   |
|           |            | 25      | 13        | 18.00   | 16.82   | 16.91   | 16.78   |
|           |            | 25      | 25        | 18.00   | 16.98   | 16.82   | 16.62   |
|           |            | 50      | 0         | 18.00   | 17.00   | 16.60   | 16.65   |

| Bandwidth | Modulation | RB size | RB offset | Tune-up | Channel | Channel | Channel |
|-----------|------------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|           |            |         |           |         | 18675CH | 18900CH | 19125CH |
| 15MHz     | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 18.00   | 16.78   | 16.75   | 16.65   |
|           |            | 1       | 38        | 18.00   | 17.15   | 16.84   | 16.53   |
|           |            | 1       | 74        | 18.00   | 16.87   | 16.61   | 16.72   |
|           |            | 36      | 0         | 18.00   | 16.84   | 16.86   | 16.54   |
|           |            | 36      | 18        | 18.00   | 16.86   | 16.79   | 16.65   |
|           |            | 36      | 39        | 18.00   | 17.11   | 16.73   | 16.38   |
|           |            | 75      | 0         | 18.00   | 16.99   | 16.69   | 16.45   |
|           | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 18.00   | 16.33   | 16.46   | 16.56   |
|           |            | 1       | 38        | 18.00   | 16.58   | 16.35   | 16.47   |
|           |            | 1       | 74        | 18.00   | 16.66   | 16.17   | 16.58   |
|           |            | 36      | 0         | 18.00   | 16.80   | 16.75   | 16.54   |
|           |            | 36      | 18        | 18.00   | 16.95   | 16.73   | 16.58   |
|           |            | 36      | 39        | 18.00   | 16.97   | 16.69   | 16.39   |
|           |            | 75      | 0         | 18.00   | 16.84   | 16.85   | 16.49   |
| Bandwidth | Modulation | RB size | RB offset | Tune-up | Channel | Channel | Channel |
|           |            |         |           |         | 18700CH | 18900CH | 19100CH |
| 20MHz     | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 18.00   | 17.11   | 17.05   | 16.63   |
|           |            | 1       | 50        | 18.00   | 17.17   | 16.84   | 16.61   |
|           |            | 1       | 99        | 18.00   | 16.79   | 16.71   | 16.77   |
|           |            | 50      | 0         | 18.00   | 16.90   | 16.84   | 16.63   |
|           |            | 50      | 25        | 18.00   | 16.94   | 16.75   | 16.48   |
|           |            | 50      | 50        | 18.00   | 17.01   | 16.75   | 16.47   |
|           |            | 100     | 0         | 18.00   | 16.89   | 16.83   | 16.48   |
|           | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 18.00   | 17.01   | 16.97   | 16.72   |
|           |            | 1       | 50        | 18.00   | 17.19   | 16.85   | 16.79   |
|           |            | 1       | 99        | 18.00   | 17.23   | 16.75   | 16.97   |
|           |            | 50      | 0         | 18.00   | 16.95   | 16.86   | 16.54   |
|           |            | 50      | 25        | 18.00   | 16.90   | 16.80   | 16.59   |
|           |            | 50      | 50        | 18.00   | 16.98   | 16.60   | 16.50   |
|           |            | 100     | 0         | 18.00   | 16.84   | 16.77   | 16.41   |

Table 29: Conducted power measurement results of LTE Band II(Main Antenna, Hotspot activated)

| Bandwidth | Modulation | RB size | RB offset | Tune-up | Channel | Channel | Channel |
|-----------|------------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|           |            |         |           |         | 18607CH | 18900CH | 19193CH |
| 1.4MHz    | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 18.00   | 16.31   | 16.44   | 16.15   |
|           |            | 1       | 3         | 18.00   | 16.27   | 16.35   | 16.10   |
|           |            | 1       | 5         | 18.00   | 16.36   | 16.38   | 16.16   |
|           |            | 3       | 0         | 18.00   | 16.29   | 16.40   | 16.17   |
|           |            | 3       | 2         | 18.00   | 16.20   | 16.44   | 16.28   |
|           |            | 3       | 3         | 18.00   | 16.30   | 16.38   | 16.38   |
|           |            | 6       | 0         | 17.00   | 15.52   | 15.38   | 15.25   |
|           | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 17.00   | 15.45   | 15.55   | 15.15   |
|           |            | 1       | 3         | 17.00   | 15.45   | 15.72   | 15.09   |
|           |            | 1       | 5         | 17.00   | 15.49   | 15.60   | 15.19   |
|           |            | 3       | 0         | 17.00   | 15.51   | 15.68   | 15.36   |
|           |            | 3       | 2         | 17.00   | 15.50   | 15.55   | 15.52   |
|           |            | 3       | 3         | 17.00   | 15.43   | 15.64   | 15.50   |
|           |            | 6       | 0         | 16.00   | 14.59   | 14.46   | 14.30   |
| Bandwidth | Modulation | RB size | RB offset | Tune-up | Channel | Channel | Channel |
|           |            |         |           |         | 18615CH | 18900CH | 19185CH |
| 3MHz      | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 18.00   | 16.20   | 16.35   | 16.08   |
|           |            | 1       | 7         | 18.00   | 16.21   | 16.33   | 16.07   |
|           |            | 1       | 14        | 18.00   | 16.32   | 16.31   | 16.18   |
|           |            | 8       | 0         | 17.00   | 15.39   | 15.27   | 15.20   |
|           |            | 8       | 4         | 17.00   | 15.43   | 15.32   | 15.27   |
|           |            | 8       | 7         | 17.00   | 15.50   | 15.30   | 15.31   |
|           |            | 15      | 0         | 17.00   | 15.50   | 15.26   | 15.36   |
|           | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 17.00   | 15.59   | 15.68   | 14.97   |
|           |            | 1       | 7         | 17.00   | 15.56   | 15.61   | 15.03   |
|           |            | 1       | 14        | 17.00   | 15.66   | 15.60   | 15.22   |
|           |            | 8       | 0         | 16.00   | 14.55   | 14.34   | 14.24   |
|           |            | 8       | 4         | 16.00   | 14.63   | 14.38   | 14.39   |
|           |            | 8       | 7         | 16.00   | 14.62   | 14.31   | 14.42   |
|           |            | 15      | 0         | 16.00   | 14.63   | 14.39   | 14.27   |

| Bandwidth | Modulation | RB size | RB offset | Tune-up | Channel | Channel | Channel |
|-----------|------------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|           |            |         |           |         | 18625CH | 18900CH | 19175CH |
| 5MHz      | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 18.00   | 16.15   | 16.42   | 15.99   |
|           |            | 1       | 13        | 18.00   | 16.24   | 16.32   | 16.03   |
|           |            | 1       | 24        | 18.00   | 16.24   | 16.31   | 16.29   |
|           |            | 12      | 0         | 17.00   | 15.43   | 15.22   | 15.18   |
|           |            | 12      | 6         | 17.00   | 15.48   | 15.28   | 15.20   |
|           |            | 12      | 13        | 17.00   | 15.46   | 15.23   | 15.26   |
|           |            | 25      | 0         | 17.00   | 15.50   | 15.28   | 15.13   |
|           | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 17.00   | 15.30   | 15.48   | 14.92   |
|           |            | 1       | 13        | 17.00   | 15.40   | 15.12   | 15.00   |
|           |            | 1       | 24        | 17.00   | 15.34   | 15.30   | 15.27   |
|           |            | 12      | 0         | 16.00   | 14.55   | 14.26   | 14.20   |
|           |            | 12      | 6         | 16.00   | 14.63   | 14.37   | 14.19   |
|           |            | 12      | 13        | 16.00   | 14.62   | 14.27   | 14.24   |
|           |            | 25      | 0         | 16.00   | 14.52   | 14.31   | 14.22   |
| Bandwidth | Modulation | RB size | RB offset | Tune-up | Channel | Channel | Channel |
|           |            |         |           |         | 18650CH | 18900CH | 19150CH |
| 10MHz     | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 18.00   | 16.23   | 16.44   | 16.10   |
|           |            | 1       | 25        | 18.00   | 16.17   | 16.38   | 15.89   |
|           |            | 1       | 49        | 18.00   | 16.26   | 16.34   | 16.25   |
|           |            | 25      | 0         | 17.00   | 15.48   | 15.34   | 15.60   |
|           |            | 25      | 13        | 17.00   | 15.40   | 15.32   | 15.41   |
|           |            | 25      | 25        | 17.00   | 15.43   | 15.21   | 15.22   |
|           |            | 50      | 0         | 17.00   | 15.48   | 15.31   | 15.41   |
|           | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 17.00   | 15.60   | 15.75   | 15.18   |
|           |            | 1       | 25        | 17.00   | 15.58   | 15.60   | 14.89   |
|           |            | 1       | 49        | 17.00   | 15.62   | 15.55   | 15.22   |
|           |            | 25      | 0         | 16.00   | 14.47   | 14.21   | 14.44   |
|           |            | 25      | 13        | 16.00   | 14.33   | 14.20   | 14.22   |
|           |            | 25      | 25        | 16.00   | 14.47   | 14.10   | 14.12   |
|           |            | 50      | 0         | 16.00   | 14.52   | 14.26   | 14.25   |

| Bandwidth | Modulation | RB size | RB offset | Tune-up | Channel | Channel | Channel |
|-----------|------------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|           |            |         |           |         | 18675CH | 18900CH | 19125CH |
| 15MHz     | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 18.00   | 16.08   | 16.47   | 16.18   |
|           |            | 1       | 38        | 18.00   | 16.08   | 16.35   | 16.13   |
|           |            | 1       | 74        | 18.00   | 16.16   | 16.20   | 16.25   |
|           |            | 36      | 0         | 17.00   | 15.39   | 15.28   | 15.49   |
|           |            | 36      | 18        | 17.00   | 15.33   | 15.23   | 15.51   |
|           |            | 36      | 39        | 17.00   | 15.37   | 15.27   | 15.18   |
|           |            | 75      | 0         | 17.00   | 15.35   | 15.30   | 15.44   |
|           | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 17.00   | 15.60   | 15.75   | 14.93   |
|           |            | 1       | 38        | 17.00   | 15.51   | 15.62   | 15.05   |
|           |            | 1       | 74        | 17.00   | 15.50   | 15.51   | 15.23   |
|           |            | 36      | 0         | 16.00   | 14.47   | 14.33   | 14.45   |
|           |            | 36      | 18        | 16.00   | 14.47   | 14.22   | 14.48   |
|           |            | 36      | 39        | 16.00   | 14.48   | 14.25   | 14.12   |
|           |            | 75      | 0         | 16.00   | 14.44   | 14.21   | 14.52   |
| Bandwidth | Modulation | RB size | RB offset | Tune-up | Channel | Channel | Channel |
|           |            |         |           |         | 18700CH | 18900CH | 19100CH |
| 20MHz     | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 18.00   | 16.19   | 16.54   | 16.20   |
|           |            | 1       | 50        | 18.00   | 16.27   | 16.40   | 16.26   |
|           |            | 1       | 99        | 18.00   | 16.57   | 16.26   | 16.22   |
|           |            | 50      | 0         | 17.00   | 15.30   | 15.22   | 15.37   |
|           |            | 50      | 25        | 17.00   | 15.29   | 15.27   | 15.42   |
|           |            | 50      | 50        | 17.00   | 15.32   | 15.25   | 15.32   |
|           |            | 100     | 0         | 17.00   | 15.35   | 15.23   | 15.41   |
|           | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 17.00   | 15.61   | 15.88   | 15.54   |
|           |            | 1       | 50        | 17.00   | 15.62   | 15.70   | 15.59   |
|           |            | 1       | 99        | 17.00   | 15.90   | 15.51   | 15.52   |
|           |            | 50      | 0         | 16.00   | 14.68   | 14.35   | 14.37   |
|           |            | 50      | 25        | 16.00   | 14.44   | 14.27   | 14.45   |
|           |            | 50      | 50        | 16.00   | 14.34   | 14.24   | 14.15   |
|           |            | 100     | 0         | 16.00   | 14.38   | 14.27   | 14.44   |

Table 30: Conducted power measurement results of LTE Band II(Secondary Antenna)

### 7.1.7 Conducted power measurements of LTE Band IV

| Bandwidth | Modulation | RB size | RB offset | Tune-up | Channel | Channel | Channel |
|-----------|------------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|           |            |         |           |         | 19957CH | 20175CH | 20393CH |
| 1.4MHz    | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 24.00   | 22.52   | 22.63   | 22.64   |
|           |            | 1       | 3         | 24.00   | 22.44   | 22.61   | 22.55   |
|           |            | 1       | 5         | 24.00   | 22.48   | 22.57   | 22.54   |
|           |            | 3       | 0         | 24.00   | 22.42   | 22.58   | 22.63   |
|           |            | 3       | 2         | 24.00   | 22.47   | 22.61   | 22.60   |
|           |            | 3       | 3         | 24.00   | 22.54   | 22.63   | 22.62   |
|           |            | 6       | 0         | 23.00   | 21.59   | 21.70   | 21.58   |
|           | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 23.00   | 21.51   | 21.68   | 21.62   |
|           |            | 1       | 3         | 23.00   | 21.60   | 21.76   | 21.38   |
|           |            | 1       | 5         | 23.00   | 21.65   | 21.72   | 21.49   |
|           |            | 3       | 0         | 23.00   | 21.58   | 21.76   | 21.81   |
|           |            | 3       | 2         | 23.00   | 21.55   | 21.73   | 21.68   |
|           |            | 3       | 3         | 23.00   | 21.61   | 21.72   | 21.74   |
|           |            | 6       | 0         | 22.00   | 20.66   | 20.80   | 20.64   |
| Bandwidth | Modulation | RB size | RB offset | Tune-up | Channel | Channel | Channel |
|           |            |         |           |         | 19965CH | 20175   | 20385CH |
| 3MHz      | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 24.00   | 22.43   | 22.55   | 22.72   |
|           |            | 1       | 7         | 24.00   | 22.32   | 22.55   | 22.65   |
|           |            | 1       | 14        | 24.00   | 22.42   | 22.58   | 22.55   |
|           |            | 8       | 0         | 23.00   | 21.52   | 21.63   | 21.72   |
|           |            | 8       | 4         | 23.00   | 21.43   | 21.62   | 21.71   |
|           |            | 8       | 7         | 23.00   | 21.42   | 21.60   | 21.75   |
|           |            | 15      | 0         | 23.00   | 21.42   | 21.61   | 21.68   |
|           | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 23.00   | 21.76   | 21.88   | 21.66   |
|           |            | 1       | 7         | 23.00   | 21.54   | 21.83   | 21.50   |
|           |            | 1       | 14        | 23.00   | 21.65   | 21.82   | 21.49   |
|           |            | 8       | 0         | 22.00   | 20.57   | 20.68   | 20.80   |
|           |            | 8       | 4         | 22.00   | 20.50   | 20.70   | 20.81   |
|           |            | 8       | 7         | 22.00   | 20.48   | 20.66   | 20.86   |
|           |            | 15      | 0         | 22.00   | 20.45   | 20.66   | 20.77   |

| Bandwidth | Modulation | RB size | RB offset | Tune-up | Channel | Channel | Channel |
|-----------|------------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|           |            |         |           |         | 19975CH | 20175H  | 20375CH |
| 5MHz      | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 24.00   | 22.41   | 22.48   | 22.84   |
|           |            | 1       | 13        | 24.00   | 22.38   | 22.53   | 22.76   |
|           |            | 1       | 24        | 24.00   | 22.53   | 22.56   | 22.65   |
|           |            | 12      | 0         | 23.00   | 21.40   | 21.62   | 21.74   |
|           |            | 12      | 6         | 23.00   | 21.41   | 21.63   | 21.75   |
|           |            | 12      | 13        | 23.00   | 21.45   | 21.59   | 21.71   |
|           |            | 25      | 0         | 23.00   | 21.34   | 21.53   | 21.66   |
|           | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 23.00   | 21.31   | 21.45   | 21.73   |
|           |            | 1       | 13        | 23.00   | 21.18   | 21.37   | 21.66   |
|           |            | 1       | 24        | 23.00   | 21.35   | 21.39   | 21.49   |
|           |            | 12      | 0         | 22.00   | 20.40   | 20.61   | 20.76   |
|           |            | 12      | 6         | 22.00   | 20.48   | 20.63   | 20.77   |
|           |            | 12      | 13        | 22.00   | 20.47   | 20.56   | 20.73   |
|           |            | 25      | 0         | 22.00   | 20.33   | 20.47   | 20.66   |
| Bandwidth | Modulation | RB size | RB offset | Tune-up | Channel | Channel | Channel |
|           |            |         |           |         | 20000H  | 20175CH | 20350CH |
| 10MHz     | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 24.00   | 22.45   | 22.48   | 22.69   |
|           |            | 1       | 25        | 24.00   | 22.45   | 22.55   | 22.71   |
|           |            | 1       | 49        | 24.00   | 22.40   | 22.61   | 22.52   |
|           |            | 25      | 0         | 23.00   | 21.30   | 21.49   | 21.75   |
|           |            | 25      | 13        | 23.00   | 21.31   | 21.56   | 21.68   |
|           |            | 25      | 25        | 23.00   | 21.50   | 21.53   | 21.71   |
|           |            | 50      | 0         | 23.00   | 21.24   | 21.42   | 21.60   |
|           | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 23.00   | 21.67   | 21.71   | 21.59   |
|           |            | 1       | 25        | 23.00   | 21.70   | 21.80   | 21.65   |
|           |            | 1       | 49        | 23.00   | 21.63   | 21.80   | 21.37   |
|           |            | 25      | 0         | 22.00   | 20.27   | 20.45   | 20.68   |
|           |            | 25      | 13        | 22.00   | 20.27   | 20.43   | 20.68   |
|           |            | 25      | 25        | 22.00   | 20.30   | 20.41   | 20.67   |
|           |            | 50      | 0         | 22.00   | 20.21   | 20.39   | 20.55   |

| Bandwidth | Modulation | RB size | RB offset | Tune-up | Channel | Channel | Channel |
|-----------|------------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|           |            |         |           |         | 20025CH | 20175CH | 20325CH |
| 15MHz     | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 24.00   | 22.42   | 22.41   | 22.79   |
|           |            | 1       | 38        | 24.00   | 22.41   | 22.49   | 22.82   |
|           |            | 1       | 74        | 24.00   | 22.39   | 22.58   | 22.69   |
|           |            | 36      | 0         | 23.00   | 21.21   | 21.49   | 21.65   |
|           |            | 36      | 18        | 23.00   | 21.32   | 21.46   | 21.64   |
|           |            | 36      | 39        | 23.00   | 21.25   | 21.44   | 21.54   |
|           |            | 75      | 0         | 23.00   | 21.23   | 21.43   | 21.56   |
|           | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 23.00   | 21.66   | 21.71   | 21.66   |
|           |            | 1       | 38        | 23.00   | 21.66   | 21.73   | 21.66   |
|           |            | 1       | 74        | 23.00   | 21.72   | 21.88   | 21.59   |
|           |            | 36      | 0         | 22.00   | 20.26   | 20.48   | 20.54   |
|           |            | 36      | 18        | 22.00   | 20.35   | 20.44   | 20.59   |
|           |            | 36      | 39        | 22.00   | 20.30   | 20.41   | 20.53   |
|           |            | 75      | 0         | 22.00   | 20.24   | 20.38   | 20.52   |
| Bandwidth | Modulation | RB size | RB offset | Tune-up | Channel | Channel | Channel |
|           |            |         |           |         | 20050CH | 20175CH | 20300CH |
| 20MHz     | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 24.00   | 22.51   | 22.51   | 22.65   |
|           |            | 1       | 50        | 24.00   | 22.43   | 22.58   | 22.70   |
|           |            | 1       | 99        | 24.00   | 22.50   | 22.72   | 22.68   |
|           |            | 50      | 0         | 23.00   | 21.21   | 21.33   | 21.59   |
|           |            | 50      | 25        | 23.00   | 21.19   | 21.44   | 21.65   |
|           |            | 50      | 50        | 23.00   | 21.36   | 21.47   | 21.59   |
|           |            | 100     | 0         | 23.00   | 21.29   | 21.48   | 21.55   |
|           | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 23.00   | 21.74   | 21.73   | 21.91   |
|           |            | 1       | 50        | 23.00   | 21.69   | 21.84   | 21.97   |
|           |            | 1       | 99        | 23.00   | 21.85   | 21.95   | 21.90   |
|           |            | 50      | 0         | 22.00   | 20.22   | 20.29   | 20.55   |
|           |            | 50      | 25        | 22.00   | 20.28   | 20.38   | 20.59   |
|           |            | 50      | 50        | 22.00   | 20.32   | 20.41   | 20.58   |
|           |            | 100     | 0         | 22.00   | 20.36   | 20.40   | 20.50   |

Table 31: Conducted power measurement results of LTE Band IV(Main Antenna)

| Bandwidth | Modulation | RB size | RB offset | Tune-up | Channel | Channel | Channel |
|-----------|------------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|           |            |         |           |         | 19957CH | 20175CH | 20393CH |
| 1.4MHz    | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 19.00   | 17.37   | 17.43   | 17.39   |
|           |            | 1       | 3         | 19.00   | 17.31   | 17.49   | 17.35   |
|           |            | 1       | 5         | 19.00   | 17.39   | 17.48   | 17.38   |
|           |            | 3       | 0         | 19.00   | 17.33   | 17.45   | 17.45   |
|           |            | 3       | 2         | 19.00   | 17.32   | 17.47   | 17.57   |
|           |            | 3       | 3         | 19.00   | 17.42   | 17.46   | 17.43   |
|           |            | 6       | 0         | 18.00   | 16.48   | 16.61   | 16.36   |
|           | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 18.00   | 16.37   | 16.35   | 16.38   |
|           |            | 1       | 3         | 18.00   | 16.42   | 16.43   | 16.22   |
|           |            | 1       | 5         | 18.00   | 16.49   | 16.46   | 16.23   |
|           |            | 3       | 0         | 18.00   | 16.36   | 16.37   | 16.31   |
|           |            | 3       | 2         | 18.00   | 16.38   | 16.40   | 16.44   |
|           |            | 3       | 3         | 18.00   | 16.49   | 16.47   | 16.63   |
|           |            | 6       | 0         | 17.00   | 15.59   | 15.60   | 15.45   |
| Bandwidth | Modulation | RB size | RB offset | Tune-up | Channel | Channel | Channel |
|           |            |         |           |         | 19965CH | 20175CH | 20385CH |
| 3MHz      | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 19.00   | 17.33   | 17.42   | 17.62   |
|           |            | 1       | 7         | 19.00   | 17.22   | 17.46   | 17.42   |
|           |            | 1       | 14        | 19.00   | 17.32   | 17.46   | 17.36   |
|           |            | 8       | 0         | 18.00   | 16.28   | 16.53   | 16.51   |
|           |            | 8       | 4         | 18.00   | 16.27   | 16.50   | 16.52   |
|           |            | 8       | 7         | 18.00   | 16.28   | 16.47   | 16.55   |
|           |            | 15      | 0         | 18.00   | 16.34   | 16.51   | 16.53   |
|           | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 18.00   | 16.55   | 16.68   | 16.47   |
|           |            | 1       | 7         | 18.00   | 16.48   | 16.71   | 16.29   |
|           |            | 1       | 14        | 18.00   | 16.49   | 16.62   | 16.34   |
|           |            | 8       | 0         | 17.00   | 15.50   | 15.63   | 15.71   |
|           |            | 8       | 4         | 17.00   | 15.45   | 15.61   | 15.63   |
|           |            | 8       | 7         | 17.00   | 15.46   | 15.56   | 15.65   |
|           |            | 15      | 0         | 17.00   | 15.44   | 15.57   | 15.69   |

| Bandwidth | Modulation | RB size | RB offset | Tune-up | Channel | Channel | Channel |
|-----------|------------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|           |            |         |           |         | 19975CH | 20175CH | 20375CH |
| 5MHz      | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 19.00   | 17.34   | 17.41   | 17.69   |
|           |            | 1       | 13        | 19.00   | 17.21   | 17.42   | 17.54   |
|           |            | 1       | 24        | 19.00   | 17.44   | 17.46   | 17.46   |
|           |            | 12      | 0         | 18.00   | 16.23   | 16.45   | 16.59   |
|           |            | 12      | 6         | 18.00   | 16.33   | 16.56   | 16.58   |
|           |            | 12      | 13        | 18.00   | 16.27   | 16.49   | 16.57   |
|           |            | 25      | 0         | 18.00   | 16.23   | 16.48   | 16.52   |
|           | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 18.00   | 16.18   | 16.33   | 16.57   |
|           |            | 1       | 13        | 18.00   | 16.08   | 16.26   | 16.39   |
|           |            | 1       | 24        | 18.00   | 16.34   | 16.33   | 16.32   |
|           |            | 12      | 0         | 17.00   | 15.42   | 15.47   | 15.63   |
|           |            | 12      | 6         | 17.00   | 15.42   | 15.67   | 15.63   |
|           |            | 12      | 13        | 17.00   | 15.43   | 15.66   | 15.60   |
|           |            | 25      | 0         | 17.00   | 15.35   | 15.67   | 15.56   |
| Bandwidth | Modulation | RB size | RB offset | Tune-up | Channel | Channel | Channel |
|           |            |         |           |         | 20000CH | 20175CH | 20350CH |
| 10MHz     | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 19.00   | 17.32   | 17.32   | 17.45   |
|           |            | 1       | 25        | 19.00   | 17.34   | 17.38   | 17.49   |
|           |            | 1       | 49        | 19.00   | 17.37   | 17.44   | 17.49   |
|           |            | 25      | 0         | 18.00   | 16.34   | 16.48   | 16.60   |
|           |            | 25      | 13        | 18.00   | 16.31   | 16.50   | 16.58   |
|           |            | 25      | 25        | 18.00   | 16.41   | 16.51   | 16.63   |
|           |            | 50      | 0         | 18.00   | 16.32   | 16.53   | 16.58   |
|           | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 18.00   | 16.55   | 16.59   | 16.35   |
|           |            | 1       | 25        | 18.00   | 16.57   | 16.70   | 16.43   |
|           |            | 1       | 49        | 18.00   | 16.56   | 16.83   | 16.35   |
|           |            | 25      | 0         | 17.00   | 15.30   | 15.47   | 15.05   |
|           |            | 25      | 13        | 17.00   | 15.32   | 15.42   | 15.03   |
|           |            | 25      | 25        | 17.00   | 15.38   | 15.66   | 15.07   |
|           |            | 50      | 0         | 17.00   | 15.34   | 15.60   | 15.06   |

| Bandwidth | Modulation | RB size | RB offset | Tune-up | Channel | Channel | Channel |
|-----------|------------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|           |            |         |           |         | 20025CH | 20175CH | 20325CH |
| 15MHz     | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 19.00   | 17.33   | 17.24   | 17.54   |
|           |            | 1       | 38        | 19.00   | 17.35   | 17.39   | 17.60   |
|           |            | 1       | 74        | 19.00   | 17.36   | 17.49   | 17.56   |
|           |            | 36      | 0         | 18.00   | 16.23   | 16.51   | 16.61   |
|           |            | 36      | 18        | 18.00   | 16.35   | 16.44   | 16.60   |
|           |            | 36      | 39        | 18.00   | 16.30   | 16.40   | 16.54   |
|           |            | 75      | 0         | 18.00   | 16.29   | 16.50   | 16.57   |
|           | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 18.00   | 16.55   | 16.56   | 16.51   |
|           |            | 1       | 38        | 18.00   | 16.55   | 16.68   | 16.67   |
|           |            | 1       | 74        | 18.00   | 16.69   | 16.74   | 16.35   |
|           |            | 36      | 0         | 17.00   | 15.33   | 15.53   | 15.48   |
|           |            | 36      | 18        | 17.00   | 15.45   | 15.50   | 15.56   |
|           |            | 36      | 39        | 17.00   | 15.40   | 15.33   | 15.52   |
|           |            | 75      | 0         | 17.00   | 15.32   | 15.52   | 15.53   |
| Bandwidth | Modulation | RB size | RB offset | Tune-up | Channel | Channel | Channel |
|           |            |         |           |         | 20050CH | 20175CH | 20300CH |
| 20MHz     | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 19.00   | 17.44   | 17.51   | 17.48   |
|           |            | 1       | 50        | 19.00   | 17.38   | 17.56   | 17.50   |
|           |            | 1       | 99        | 19.00   | 17.49   | 17.62   | 17.60   |
|           |            | 50      | 0         | 18.00   | 16.21   | 16.37   | 16.50   |
|           |            | 50      | 25        | 18.00   | 16.27   | 16.50   | 16.56   |
|           |            | 50      | 50        | 18.00   | 16.36   | 16.44   | 16.57   |
|           |            | 100     | 0         | 18.00   | 16.36   | 16.47   | 16.56   |
|           | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 18.00   | 16.55   | 16.64   | 16.68   |
|           |            | 1       | 50        | 18.00   | 16.55   | 16.67   | 16.63   |
|           |            | 1       | 99        | 18.00   | 16.72   | 16.84   | 16.58   |
|           |            | 50      | 0         | 17.00   | 15.37   | 15.42   | 15.50   |
|           |            | 50      | 25        | 17.00   | 15.32   | 15.52   | 15.58   |
|           |            | 50      | 50        | 17.00   | 15.46   | 15.59   | 15.57   |
|           |            | 100     | 0         | 17.00   | 15.45   | 15.54   | 15.56   |

Table 32: Conducted power measurement results of LTE Band IV(Secondary Antenna)

### 7.1.8 Conducted power measurements of LTE Band VII

| Bandwidth | Modulation | RB size | RB offset | Tune-up | Channel | Channel | Channel |
|-----------|------------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|           |            |         |           |         | 20775CH | 21100CH | 21425CH |
| 5MHz      | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 23.00   | 21.54   | 21.64   | 21.60   |
|           |            | 1       | 13        | 23.00   | 21.61   | 21.68   | 21.51   |
|           |            | 1       | 24        | 23.00   | 21.59   | 21.69   | 21.47   |
|           |            | 12      | 0         | 22.00   | 20.58   | 20.65   | 20.51   |
|           |            | 12      | 6         | 22.00   | 20.57   | 20.66   | 20.57   |
|           |            | 12      | 13        | 22.00   | 20.64   | 20.64   | 20.48   |
|           |            | 25      | 0         | 22.00   | 20.51   | 20.63   | 20.41   |
|           | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 22.00   | 20.43   | 20.60   | 20.47   |
|           |            | 1       | 13        | 22.00   | 20.49   | 20.59   | 20.36   |
|           |            | 1       | 24        | 22.00   | 20.51   | 20.64   | 20.36   |
|           |            | 12      | 0         | 21.00   | 19.58   | 19.76   | 19.58   |
|           |            | 12      | 6         | 21.00   | 19.54   | 19.78   | 19.52   |
|           |            | 12      | 13        | 21.00   | 19.61   | 19.80   | 19.52   |
|           |            | 25      | 0         | 21.00   | 19.38   | 19.59   | 19.38   |
| Bandwidth | Modulation | RB size | RB offset | Tune-up | Channel | Channel | Channel |
|           |            |         |           |         | 20800CH | 21100CH | 21400CH |
| 10MHz     | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 23.00   | 21.57   | 21.61   | 21.66   |
|           |            | 1       | 25        | 23.00   | 21.57   | 21.58   | 21.54   |
|           |            | 1       | 49        | 23.00   | 21.60   | 21.56   | 21.38   |
|           |            | 25      | 0         | 22.00   | 20.50   | 20.56   | 20.50   |
|           |            | 25      | 13        | 22.00   | 20.52   | 20.53   | 20.44   |
|           |            | 25      | 25        | 22.00   | 20.51   | 20.59   | 20.44   |
|           |            | 50      | 0         | 22.00   | 20.41   | 20.49   | 20.38   |
|           | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 22.00   | 20.85   | 20.79   | 20.54   |
|           |            | 1       | 25        | 22.00   | 20.76   | 20.89   | 20.48   |
|           |            | 1       | 49        | 22.00   | 20.80   | 20.77   | 20.33   |
|           |            | 25      | 0         | 21.00   | 19.38   | 19.58   | 19.52   |
|           |            | 25      | 13        | 21.00   | 19.43   | 19.56   | 19.51   |
|           |            | 25      | 25        | 21.00   | 19.33   | 19.52   | 19.41   |
|           |            | 50      | 0         | 21.00   | 19.37   | 19.48   | 19.40   |

| Bandwidth | Modulation | RB size | RB offset | Tune-up | Channel | Channel | Channel |
|-----------|------------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|           |            |         |           |         | 20825CH | 21100CH | 21375CH |
| 15MHz     | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 23.00   | 21.55   | 21.53   | 21.75   |
|           |            | 1       | 38        | 23.00   | 21.55   | 21.67   | 21.62   |
|           |            | 1       | 74        | 23.00   | 21.44   | 21.59   | 21.47   |
|           |            | 36      | 0         | 22.00   | 20.48   | 20.43   | 20.42   |
|           |            | 36      | 18        | 22.00   | 20.38   | 20.47   | 20.45   |
|           |            | 36      | 39        | 22.00   | 20.32   | 20.44   | 20.40   |
|           |            | 75      | 0         | 22.00   | 20.30   | 20.44   | 20.33   |
|           | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 22.00   | 20.81   | 20.77   | 20.64   |
|           |            | 1       | 38        | 22.00   | 20.85   | 20.88   | 20.46   |
|           |            | 1       | 74        | 22.00   | 20.84   | 20.82   | 20.32   |
|           |            | 36      | 0         | 21.00   | 19.44   | 19.54   | 19.45   |
|           |            | 36      | 18        | 21.00   | 19.38   | 19.59   | 19.41   |
|           |            | 36      | 39        | 21.00   | 19.42   | 19.56   | 19.30   |
|           |            | 75      | 0         | 21.00   | 19.21   | 19.43   | 19.30   |
| Bandwidth | Modulation | RB size | RB offset | Tune-up | Channel | Channel | Channel |
|           |            |         |           |         | 20850CH | 21100CH | 21350CH |
| 20MHz     | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 23.00   | 21.63   | 21.61   | 21.74   |
|           |            | 1       | 50        | 23.00   | 21.59   | 21.75   | 21.70   |
|           |            | 1       | 99        | 23.00   | 21.62   | 21.76   | 21.47   |
|           |            | 50      | 0         | 22.00   | 20.39   | 20.43   | 20.53   |
|           |            | 50      | 25        | 22.00   | 20.40   | 20.45   | 20.45   |
|           |            | 50      | 50        | 22.00   | 20.36   | 20.48   | 20.43   |
|           |            | 100     | 0         | 22.00   | 20.38   | 20.49   | 20.48   |
|           | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 22.00   | 20.84   | 20.82   | 21.02   |
|           |            | 1       | 50        | 22.00   | 20.87   | 20.92   | 20.86   |
|           |            | 1       | 99        | 22.00   | 21.02   | 20.97   | 20.66   |
|           |            | 50      | 0         | 21.00   | 19.27   | 19.51   | 19.61   |
|           |            | 50      | 25        | 21.00   | 19.29   | 19.53   | 19.47   |
|           |            | 50      | 50        | 21.00   | 19.36   | 19.49   | 19.43   |
|           |            | 100     | 0         | 21.00   | 19.40   | 19.51   | 19.40   |

Table 33: Conducted power measurement results of LTE Band VII(Main Antenna, Hotspot disabled)

| Bandwidth | Modulation | RB size | RB offset | Tune-up | Channel | Channel | Channel |
|-----------|------------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|           |            |         |           |         | 20775CH | 21100CH | 21425CH |
| 5MHz      | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 16.00   | 14.98   | 15.00   | 15.10   |
|           |            | 1       | 13        | 16.00   | 14.92   | 15.10   | 15.05   |
|           |            | 1       | 24        | 16.00   | 14.91   | 15.18   | 14.82   |
|           |            | 12      | 0         | 16.00   | 14.91   | 15.05   | 15.06   |
|           |            | 12      | 6         | 16.00   | 14.86   | 14.95   | 14.92   |
|           |            | 12      | 13        | 16.00   | 14.86   | 15.01   | 14.80   |
|           |            | 25      | 0         | 16.00   | 14.79   | 15.00   | 14.88   |
|           | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 16.00   | 14.96   | 15.02   | 15.10   |
|           |            | 1       | 13        | 16.00   | 14.93   | 15.07   | 15.04   |
|           |            | 1       | 24        | 16.00   | 14.89   | 15.17   | 14.83   |
|           |            | 12      | 0         | 16.00   | 14.91   | 15.10   | 15.00   |
|           |            | 12      | 6         | 16.00   | 14.89   | 14.93   | 14.92   |
|           |            | 12      | 13        | 16.00   | 14.86   | 15.01   | 14.80   |
|           |            | 25      | 0         | 16.00   | 14.79   | 14.99   | 14.88   |
| Bandwidth | Modulation | RB size | RB offset | Tune-up | Channel | Channel | Channel |
|           |            |         |           |         | 20800CH | 21100CH | 21400CH |
| 10MHz     | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 16.00   | 15.07   | 15.07   | 15.18   |
|           |            | 1       | 25        | 16.00   | 15.00   | 15.19   | 15.12   |
|           |            | 1       | 49        | 16.00   | 15.01   | 15.25   | 14.90   |
|           |            | 25      | 0         | 16.00   | 14.97   | 15.12   | 15.15   |
|           |            | 25      | 13        | 16.00   | 14.93   | 15.04   | 15.00   |
|           |            | 25      | 25        | 16.00   | 14.94   | 15.07   | 14.89   |
|           |            | 50      | 0         | 16.00   | 14.87   | 15.09   | 14.95   |
|           | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 16.00   | 15.05   | 15.09   | 15.18   |
|           |            | 1       | 25        | 16.00   | 15.01   | 15.16   | 15.11   |
|           |            | 1       | 49        | 16.00   | 14.99   | 15.24   | 14.91   |
|           |            | 25      | 0         | 16.00   | 14.97   | 15.17   | 15.09   |
|           |            | 25      | 13        | 16.00   | 14.96   | 15.02   | 15.00   |
|           |            | 25      | 25        | 16.00   | 14.94   | 15.07   | 14.89   |
|           |            | 50      | 0         | 16.00   | 14.87   | 15.08   | 14.95   |

| Bandwidth | Modulation | RB size | RB offset | Tune-up | Channel | Channel | Channel |
|-----------|------------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|           |            |         |           |         | 20825CH | 21100CH | 21375CH |
| 15MHz     | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 16.00   | 15.07   | 15.07   | 15.18   |
|           |            | 1       | 38        | 16.00   | 15.00   | 15.19   | 15.12   |
|           |            | 1       | 74        | 16.00   | 15.01   | 15.25   | 14.90   |
|           |            | 36      | 0         | 16.00   | 14.97   | 15.12   | 15.15   |
|           |            | 36      | 18        | 16.00   | 14.93   | 15.04   | 15.00   |
|           |            | 36      | 39        | 16.00   | 14.94   | 15.07   | 14.89   |
|           |            | 75      | 0         | 16.00   | 14.87   | 15.09   | 14.95   |
|           | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 16.00   | 15.05   | 15.09   | 15.18   |
|           |            | 1       | 38        | 16.00   | 15.01   | 15.16   | 15.11   |
|           |            | 1       | 74        | 16.00   | 14.99   | 15.24   | 14.91   |
|           |            | 36      | 0         | 16.00   | 14.97   | 15.17   | 15.09   |
|           |            | 36      | 18        | 16.00   | 14.96   | 15.02   | 15.00   |
|           |            | 36      | 39        | 16.00   | 14.94   | 15.07   | 14.89   |
|           |            | 75      | 0         | 16.00   | 14.87   | 15.08   | 14.95   |
| Bandwidth | Modulation | RB size | RB offset | Tune-up | Channel | Channel | Channel |
|           |            |         |           |         | 20850CH | 21100CH | 21350CH |
| 20MHz     | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 16.00   | 15.16   | 15.14   | 15.26   |
|           |            | 1       | 50        | 16.00   | 15.08   | 15.28   | 15.19   |
|           |            | 1       | 99        | 16.00   | 15.11   | 15.32   | 14.98   |
|           |            | 50      | 0         | 16.00   | 15.03   | 15.24   | 15.19   |
|           |            | 50      | 25        | 16.00   | 15.00   | 15.13   | 15.08   |
|           |            | 50      | 50        | 16.00   | 15.02   | 15.13   | 14.98   |
|           |            | 100     | 0         | 16.00   | 14.95   | 15.18   | 15.02   |
|           | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 16.00   | 15.14   | 15.16   | 15.26   |
|           |            | 1       | 50        | 16.00   | 15.09   | 15.25   | 15.18   |
|           |            | 1       | 99        | 16.00   | 15.09   | 15.31   | 14.99   |
|           |            | 50      | 0         | 16.00   | 15.03   | 15.24   | 15.18   |
|           |            | 50      | 25        | 16.00   | 15.03   | 15.11   | 15.08   |
|           |            | 50      | 50        | 16.00   | 15.02   | 15.13   | 14.98   |
|           |            | 100     | 0         | 16.00   | 14.95   | 15.17   | 15.02   |

Table 34: Conducted power measurement results of LTE Band VII(Main Antenna, Hotspot activated)

| Bandwidth | Modulation | RB size | RB offset | Tune-up | Channel | Channel | Channel |
|-----------|------------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|           |            |         |           |         | 20775CH | 21100CH | 21425CH |
| 5MHz      | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 17.50   | 15.51   | 15.74   | 15.86   |
|           |            | 1       | 13        | 17.50   | 15.54   | 15.74   | 15.84   |
|           |            | 1       | 24        | 17.50   | 15.52   | 15.74   | 15.81   |
|           |            | 12      | 0         | 16.50   | 14.51   | 14.84   | 14.92   |
|           |            | 12      | 6         | 16.50   | 14.51   | 14.95   | 14.86   |
|           |            | 12      | 13        | 16.50   | 14.62   | 14.88   | 14.87   |
|           |            | 25      | 0         | 16.50   | 14.55   | 14.82   | 14.78   |
|           | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 16.50   | 14.57   | 14.70   | 14.78   |
|           |            | 1       | 13        | 16.50   | 14.59   | 14.66   | 14.75   |
|           |            | 1       | 24        | 16.50   | 14.51   | 14.73   | 14.71   |
|           |            | 12      | 0         | 15.50   | 13.64   | 13.93   | 13.86   |
|           |            | 12      | 6         | 15.50   | 13.64   | 13.98   | 13.90   |
|           |            | 12      | 13        | 15.50   | 13.72   | 13.96   | 13.84   |
|           |            | 25      | 0         | 15.50   | 13.54   | 13.83   | 13.80   |
| Bandwidth | Modulation | RB size | RB offset | Tune-up | Channel | Channel | Channel |
|           |            |         |           |         | 20800CH | 21100CH | 21400CH |
| 10MHz     | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 17.50   | 15.53   | 15.74   | 15.79   |
|           |            | 1       | 25        | 17.50   | 15.55   | 15.71   | 15.77   |
|           |            | 1       | 49        | 17.50   | 15.58   | 15.68   | 15.63   |
|           |            | 25      | 0         | 16.50   | 14.58   | 14.83   | 14.92   |
|           |            | 25      | 13        | 16.50   | 14.57   | 14.90   | 14.87   |
|           |            | 25      | 25        | 16.50   | 14.56   | 14.81   | 14.88   |
|           |            | 50      | 0         | 16.50   | 14.56   | 14.78   | 14.75   |
|           | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 16.50   | 14.63   | 14.94   | 14.77   |
|           |            | 1       | 25        | 16.50   | 14.66   | 14.97   | 14.64   |
|           |            | 1       | 49        | 16.50   | 14.70   | 14.94   | 14.61   |
|           |            | 25      | 0         | 15.50   | 13.53   | 13.71   | 13.89   |
|           |            | 25      | 13        | 15.50   | 13.57   | 13.74   | 13.83   |
|           |            | 25      | 25        | 15.50   | 13.56   | 13.73   | 13.86   |
|           |            | 50      | 0         | 15.50   | 13.61   | 13.93   | 13.84   |

| Bandwidth | Modulation | RB size | RB offset | Tune-up | Channel | Channel | Channel |
|-----------|------------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|           |            |         |           |         | 20825CH | 21100CH | 21375CH |
| 15MHz     | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 17.50   | 15.60   | 15.60   | 15.94   |
|           |            | 1       | 38        | 17.50   | 15.57   | 15.75   | 15.88   |
|           |            | 1       | 74        | 17.50   | 15.58   | 15.64   | 15.73   |
|           |            | 36      | 0         | 16.50   | 14.58   | 14.84   | 14.98   |
|           |            | 36      | 18        | 16.50   | 14.56   | 14.78   | 14.90   |
|           |            | 36      | 39        | 16.50   | 14.58   | 14.76   | 14.86   |
|           |            | 75      | 0         | 16.50   | 14.51   | 14.79   | 14.83   |
|           | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 16.50   | 14.64   | 14.81   | 14.93   |
|           |            | 1       | 38        | 16.50   | 14.74   | 15.06   | 14.85   |
|           |            | 1       | 74        | 16.50   | 14.80   | 14.96   | 14.74   |
|           |            | 36      | 0         | 15.50   | 13.55   | 13.81   | 13.92   |
|           |            | 36      | 18        | 15.50   | 13.53   | 13.88   | 13.89   |
|           |            | 36      | 39        | 15.50   | 13.59   | 13.77   | 13.87   |
|           |            | 75      | 0         | 15.50   | 13.54   | 13.77   | 13.83   |
| Bandwidth | Modulation | RB size | RB offset | Tune-up | Channel | Channel | Channel |
|           |            |         |           |         | 20850CH | 21100CH | 21350CH |
| 20MHz     | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 17.50   | 15.55   | 15.68   | 16.03   |
|           |            | 1       | 50        | 17.50   | 15.62   | 15.86   | 15.90   |
|           |            | 1       | 99        | 17.50   | 15.85   | 16.04   | 15.80   |
|           |            | 50      | 0         | 16.50   | 14.51   | 14.71   | 14.90   |
|           |            | 50      | 25        | 16.50   | 14.51   | 14.84   | 14.92   |
|           |            | 50      | 50        | 16.50   | 14.60   | 14.81   | 14.82   |
|           |            | 100     | 0         | 16.50   | 14.55   | 14.85   | 14.90   |
|           | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 16.50   | 14.81   | 14.89   | 15.15   |
|           |            | 1       | 50        | 16.50   | 14.69   | 15.11   | 15.15   |
|           |            | 1       | 99        | 16.50   | 14.94   | 15.17   | 15.04   |
|           |            | 50      | 0         | 15.50   | 13.53   | 13.76   | 13.97   |
|           |            | 50      | 25        | 15.50   | 13.55   | 13.85   | 13.96   |
|           |            | 50      | 50        | 15.50   | 13.51   | 13.79   | 13.91   |
|           |            | 100     | 0         | 15.50   | 13.68   | 13.82   | 13.89   |

Table 35: Conducted power measurement results of LTE Band VII(Secondary Antenna)

### 7.1.9 Conducted power measurements of WiFi 2.4G

The output power of WiFi antenna is as following:

| Wi-Fi<br>2450MHz        | Channel | Tune<br>-up | Average Power (dBm) for Data Rates (Mbps) |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|-------------------------|---------|-------------|-------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                         |         |             | 1                                         | 2     | 5.5   | 11    | /     | /     | /     | /     |
| 802.11b                 | 1       | 18.00       | <b>17.76</b>                              | 17.68 | 17.72 | 17.74 | /     | /     | /     | /     |
|                         | 6       | 18.00       | <b>17.25</b>                              | 17.18 | 17.22 | 17.19 | /     | /     | /     | /     |
|                         | 11      | 18.00       | <b>17.49</b>                              | 17.42 | 17.46 | 17.48 | /     | /     | /     | /     |
| 802.11g                 | Channel | Tune<br>-up | 6                                         | 9     | 12    | 18    | 24    | 36    | 48    | 54    |
|                         | 1       | 14.00       | 13.72                                     | 13.54 | 13.46 | 12.82 | 12.56 | 11.91 | 11.04 | 10.87 |
|                         | 6       | 14.00       | 13.55                                     | 13.42 | 13.15 | 12.68 | 12.25 | 11.78 | 10.93 | 10.68 |
|                         | 11      | 14.00       | 13.90                                     | 13.72 | 13.63 | 13.02 | 12.64 | 12.21 | 11.45 | 11.03 |
| 802.11n<br>(HT20,800ns) | Channel | Tune<br>-up | MCS0                                      | MCS1  | MCS2  | MCS3  | MCS4  | MCS5  | MCS6  | MCS7  |
|                         | 1       | 12.00       | 11.55                                     | 11.30 | 10.65 | 10.35 | 9.78  | 9.11  | 8.78  | 8.67  |
|                         | 6       | 12.00       | 11.35                                     | 11.13 | 10.48 | 10.12 | 9.58  | 8.95  | 8.52  | 8.43  |
|                         | 11      | 12.00       | 11.75                                     | 11.52 | 10.78 | 10.52 | 9.91  | 9.32  | 8.95  | 8.89  |

Table 36: Conducted power measurement results of WiFi 2.4G.

Note:

- 1) The Average conducted power of WiFi is measured with RMS detector.
- 2) The bolded mode was selected for SAR testing.
- 3) Per KDB248227, for WiFi 2.4GHz, highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate of 802.11b mode was selected for SAR evaluation. SAR test at higher data rates and higher order modulations (including 802.11g/n) were not required since the maximum average output power for each of these configurations is not more than 1/4dB higher than the tested channel for the lowest data rate of 802.11b mode.

### 7.1.10 Conducted power measurements of BT

The output power of BT antenna is as following:

| BT 2450 | Average Conducted Power (dBm) |      |      |      |
|---------|-------------------------------|------|------|------|
|         | Tune-up                       | 0CH  | 39CH | 78CH |
| DH5     | 9.00                          | 7.48 | 8.18 | 8.08 |
| 2DH5    | 9.00                          | 7.42 | 8.12 | 8.25 |
| 3DH5    | 9.00                          | 7.51 | 8.35 | 8.12 |

| BT 2450 | Average Conducted Power (dBm) |      |      |      |
|---------|-------------------------------|------|------|------|
|         | Tune-up                       | 0CH  | 19CH | 39CH |
| BT(4.0) | 9.00                          | 0.12 | 1.95 | 0.86 |

Table 37: Conducted power measurement results of BT.

Note: The conducted power of BT is measured with RMS detector.

## 7.2 SAR measurement Results

### General Notes:

- 1) Per KDB447498 D01v05r02, all measurement SAR results are scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit to demonstrate compliant.
- 2) Per KDB447498 D01v05r02, testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the reported 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:  $\leq 0.8$  W/kg or 2.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is  $\leq 100$  MHz. When the maximum output power variation across the required test channels is  $> \frac{1}{2}$  dB, instead of the middle channel, the highest output power channel must be used.
- 3) Per KDB865664 D01v01r03, for each frequency band, repeated SAR measurement is required only when the measured SAR is  $\geq 0.8$  W/Kg; if the deviation among the repeated measurement is  $\leq 20\%$ , and the measured SAR  $< 1.45$  W/Kg, only one repeated measurement is required.
- 4) Per KDB941225 D06v02, the DUT Dimension is bigger than 9 cm x 5 cm, so 10mm is chosen as the test separation distance for Hotspot mode. When the antenna-to-edge distance is greater than 2.5cm, such position does not need to be tested.
- 5) Per KDB648474 D04v01r02, SAR is evaluated without a headset connected to the device. When the standalone reported Body-Worn SAR is  $\leq 1.2$  W/kg, no additional SAR evaluations using a headset are required.
- 6) Per KDB648474 D04v01r02, the device is considered a "Phablet" since the diagonal dimension is greater than 160mm and less than 200mm. 10-g Extremity SAR tests are required when hotspot mode does not apply or if hotspot 1-g reported SAR  $> 1.2$  W/kg when scaled to the maximum allowed output power tolerance. When hotspot mode applies, 10-g extremity SAR is required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode 1-g reported SAR  $> 1.2$  W/kg. Simultaneous transmission SAR consideration for 10-g extremity SAR requires consideration only when standalone 10-g SAR is required.
- 7) Per KDB865664 D02v01r01, SAR plot is only required for the highest measured SAR in each exposure configuration, wireless mode and frequency band combination; Plots are also required when the measured SAR is  $> 1.5$  W/kg, or  $> 7.0$  W/kg for occupational exposure. The published RF exposure KDB procedures may require additional plots; for example, to support SAR to peak location separation ratio test exclusion and/or volume scan post-processing (Refer to appendix B for details).

### GSM Notes:

- 1) Per KDB941225 D01v03, SAR test reduction for GPRS and EDGE modes is determined by the source-based time-averaged output power specified for production units, including tune-up tolerance. The data mode with highest specified time-averaged output power should be tested for SAR compliance in the applicable exposure conditions. For modes with the same specified maximum output power and tolerance, the higher number time-slot configuration should be tested.

### UMTS Notes:

- 1) Per KDB941225 D01v03, When the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a secondary mode is  $\leq \frac{1}{4}$  dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest reported SAR of the primary mode is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of secondary to primary mode and the adjusted SAR is  $\leq 1.2$  W/kg, SAR measurement is not required for the secondary mode.

**LTE notes:**

- 1) The LTE test configurations are determined according to KDB941225 D05 SAR for LTE Devices v02r03. The general test procedures used for SAR testing can be found in Section 6.3.
- 2) A-MPR was disabled for all SAR test by setting NS\_01 on the base station simulator. SAR tests were performed with the same number of RB and RB offsets transmitting on all TTI frames (maximum TTI)

**WLAN Notes:**

Per KDB248227D01v01r02 and October 2012/April 2013 FCC/TCB workshop meeting notes:

- 1) For WiFi 2.4GHz, highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate of 802.11b mode was selected for SAR evaluation. SAR test at higher data rates and higher order modulations (including 802.11g/n) were not required since the maximum average output power for each of these configurations is not more than 1/4dB higher than the tested channel for the lowest data rate of 802.11b mode.

### 7.2.1 SAR measurement Result of GSM850

| Test Position of Head                        | Test channel /Frequency | Test Mode | SAR Value (W/kg) |       | Power Drift (dB) | Conducte d Power (dBm) | Tune-up Power (dBm) | Scaled SAR1-g (W/kg) | Liquid Temp. |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|------------------|-------|------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------|
|                                              |                         |           | 1-g              | 10-g  |                  |                        |                     |                      |              |
| Test data with battery 1#                    |                         |           |                  |       |                  |                        |                     |                      |              |
| Main antenna                                 |                         |           |                  |       |                  |                        |                     |                      |              |
| Left Hand Touched                            | 190/836.6               | GSM       | 0.177            | 0.133 | -0.050           | 33.28                  | 33.50               | 0.186                | 21.4°C       |
| Left Hand Tilted 15°                         | 190/836.6               | GSM       | 0.084            | 0.065 | 0.010            | 33.28                  | 33.50               | 0.089                | 21.4°C       |
| Right Hand Touched                           | 190/836.6               | GSM       | 0.126            | 0.096 | -0.160           | 33.28                  | 33.50               | 0.133                | 21.4°C       |
| Right Hand Tilted 15°                        | 190/836.6               | GSM       | 0.083            | 0.064 | 0.020            | 33.28                  | 33.50               | 0.087                | 21.4°C       |
| Secondary antenna                            |                         |           |                  |       |                  |                        |                     |                      |              |
| Left Hand Touched                            | 190/836.6               | GSM       | 0.425            | 0.234 | 0.060            | 31.99                  | 32.50               | 0.478                | 21.4°C       |
| Left Hand Tilted 15°                         | 190/836.6               | GSM       | 0.389            | 0.205 | -0.050           | 31.99                  | 32.50               | 0.437                | 21.4°C       |
| Right Hand Touched                           | 190/836.6               | GSM       | 0.489            | 0.281 | -0.030           | 31.99                  | 32.50               | 0.550                | 21.4°C       |
| Right Hand Tilted 15°                        | 190/836.6               | GSM       | 0.490            | 0.252 | 0.010            | 31.99                  | 32.50               | 0.551                | 21.4°C       |
| Right Hand Tilted 15°                        | 128/824.2               | GSM       | 0.440            | 0.227 | 0.030            | 32.15                  | 32.50               | 0.477                | 21.4°C       |
| Right Hand Tilted 15°                        | 251/848.8               | GSM       | 0.504            | 0.258 | 0.000            | 31.65                  | 32.50               | 0.613                | 21.4°C       |
| Tested at the Worst position with battery 2# |                         |           |                  |       |                  |                        |                     |                      |              |
| Right Hand Tilted 15°                        | 251/848.8               | GSM       | 0.508            | 0.291 | -0.040           | 31.65                  | 32.50               | <b>0.618</b>         | 21.4°C       |

Table 38: Head SAR test results of GSM850

| Test Position<br>of Body-Worn<br>with 15mm   | Test<br>channel<br>/Frequency | Test<br>Mode | SAR Value<br>(W/kg) |       | Power<br>Drift<br>(dB) | Conducte<br>d Power<br>(dBm) | Tune-up<br>Power<br>(dBm) | Scaled<br>SAR1-g<br>(W/kg) | Liquid<br>Temp. |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|---------------------|-------|------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|
|                                              |                               |              | 1-g                 | 10-g  |                        |                              |                           |                            |                 |
| Test data with battery 1#                    |                               |              |                     |       |                        |                              |                           |                            |                 |
| Main antenna                                 |                               |              |                     |       |                        |                              |                           |                            |                 |
| Front Side                                   | 190/836.6                     | GSM          | 0.151               | 0.116 | -0.050                 | 33.28                        | 33.50                     | 0.159                      | 21.4°C          |
| Back Side                                    | 190/836.6                     | GSM          | 0.183               | 0.137 | -0.030                 | 33.28                        | 33.50                     | <b>0.193</b>               | 21.4°C          |
| Secondary antenna                            |                               |              |                     |       |                        |                              |                           |                            |                 |
| Front Side                                   | 190/836.6                     | GSM          | 0.123               | 0.073 | -0.040                 | 31.99                        | 32.50                     | 0.138                      | 21.4°C          |
| Back Side                                    | 190/836.6                     | GSM          | 0.160               | 0.095 | -0.110                 | 31.99                        | 32.50                     | 0.180                      | 21.4°C          |
| Tested at the Worst position with battery 2# |                               |              |                     |       |                        |                              |                           |                            |                 |
| Back Side                                    | 190/836.6                     | GSM          | 0.153               | 0.090 | -0.030                 | 33.28                        | 33.50                     | 0.161                      | 21.4°C          |

Table 39: Body-Worn SAR test results of GSM850

| Test Position of Hotspot with 10mm           | Test channel /Frequency | Test Mode | SAR Value (W/kg) |       | Power Drift (dB) | Conducte d Power (dBm) | Tune-up Power (dBm) | Scaled SAR1-g (W/kg) | Liquid Temp. |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|------------------|-------|------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------|
|                                              |                         |           | 1-g              | 10-g  |                  |                        |                     |                      |              |
| Test data with battery 1#                    |                         |           |                  |       |                  |                        |                     |                      |              |
| Main antenna                                 |                         |           |                  |       |                  |                        |                     |                      |              |
| Front Side                                   | 190/836.6               | GPRS 2TS  | 0.213            | 0.131 | -0.010           | 30.68                  | 31.00               | 0.229                | 21.4°C       |
| Back Side                                    | 190/836.6               | GPRS 2TS  | 0.370            | 0.210 | -0.040           | 30.68                  | 31.00               | <b>0.398</b>         | 21.4°C       |
| Left Side                                    | 190/836.6               | GPRS 2TS  | 0.253            | 0.171 | 0.120            | 30.68                  | 31.00               | 0.272                | 21.4°C       |
| Right Side                                   | 190/836.6               | GPRS 2TS  | 0.123            | 0.083 | 0.140            | 30.68                  | 31.00               | 0.132                | 21.4°C       |
| Bottom Side                                  | 190/836.6               | GPRS 2TS  | 0.224            | 0.114 | -0.110           | 30.68                  | 31.00               | 0.241                | 21.4°C       |
| Secondary antenna                            |                         |           |                  |       |                  |                        |                     |                      |              |
| Front Side                                   | 190/836.6               | GPRS 2TS  | 0.112            | 0.066 | 0.190            | 29.04                  | 30.00               | 0.140                | 21.4°C       |
| Back Side                                    | 190/836.6               | GPRS 2TS  | 0.141            | 0.084 | -0.040           | 29.04                  | 30.00               | 0.176                | 21.4°C       |
| Left Side                                    | 190/836.6               | GPRS 2TS  | 0.089            | 0.060 | 0.050            | 29.04                  | 30.00               | 0.111                | 21.4°C       |
| Right Side                                   | 190/836.6               | GPRS 2TS  | 0.028            | 0.018 | -0.010           | 29.04                  | 30.00               | 0.035                | 21.4°C       |
| Top Side                                     | 190/836.6               | GPRS 2TS  | 0.111            | 0.058 | -0.020           | 29.04                  | 30.00               | 0.138                | 21.4°C       |
| Tested at the Worst position with battery 2# |                         |           |                  |       |                  |                        |                     |                      |              |
| Back Side                                    | 190/836.6               | GPRS 2TS  | 0.242            | 0.139 | 0.070            | 30.68                  | 31.00               | 0.261                | 21.4°C       |

Table 40: Hotspot SAR test results of GSM850

## 7.2.2 SAR measurement Result of GSM1900

| Test Position of Head                        | Test channel /Frequency | Test Mode | SAR Value (W/kg) |       | Power Drift (dB) | Conducte d Power (dBm) | Tune-up Power (dBm) | Scaled SAR1-g (W/kg) | Liquid Temp. |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|------------------|-------|------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------|
|                                              |                         |           | 1-g              | 10-g  |                  |                        |                     |                      |              |
| Test data with battery 1#                    |                         |           |                  |       |                  |                        |                     |                      |              |
| Main antenna                                 |                         |           |                  |       |                  |                        |                     |                      |              |
| Left Hand Touched                            | 661/1880                | GSM       | 0.085            | 0.055 | 0.080            | 29.30                  | 30.50               | 0.112                | 21.4°C       |
| Left Hand Tilted 15°                         | 661/1880                | GSM       | 0.048            | 0.030 | 0.010            | 29.30                  | 30.50               | 0.063                | 21.4°C       |
| Right Hand Touched                           | 661/1880                | GSM       | 0.125            | 0.080 | 0.130            | 29.30                  | 30.50               | 0.165                | 21.4°C       |
| Right Hand Tilted 15°                        | 661/1880                | GSM       | 0.059            | 0.029 | 0.150            | 29.30                  | 30.50               | 0.078                | 21.4°C       |
| Secondary antenna                            |                         |           |                  |       |                  |                        |                     |                      |              |
| Left Hand Touched                            | 661/1880                | GSM       | 0.468            | 0.261 | 0.090            | 25.86                  | 27.00               | 0.608                | 21.4°C       |
| Left Hand Tilted 15°                         | 661/1880                | GSM       | 0.424            | 0.223 | -0.090           | 25.86                  | 27.00               | 0.551                | 21.4°C       |
| Right Hand Touched                           | 661/1880                | GSM       | 0.612            | 0.316 | 0.020            | 25.86                  | 27.00               | 0.796                | 21.4°C       |
| Right Hand Tilted 15°                        | 661/1880                | GSM       | 0.605            | 0.309 | 0.020            | 25.86                  | 27.00               | 0.787                | 21.4°C       |
| Right Hand Touched                           | 512/1850.2              | GSM       | 0.560            | 0.288 | -0.010           | 25.96                  | 27.00               | 0.712                | 21.4°C       |
| Right Hand Touched                           | 810/1909.8              | GSM       | 0.682            | 0.350 | 0.030            | 26.02                  | 27.00               | 0.855                | 21.4°C       |
| Tested at the Worst position with battery 2# |                         |           |                  |       |                  |                        |                     |                      |              |
| Right Hand Touched                           | 810/1909.8              | GSM       | 0.713            | 0.361 | -0.040           | 26.02                  | 27.00               | <b>0.893</b>         | 21.4°C       |

Table 41: Head SAR test results of GSM1900

| Test Position<br>of Body-Worn<br>with 15mm   | Test<br>channel<br>/Frequency | Test<br>Mode | SAR Value<br>(W/kg) |       | Power<br>Drift<br>(dB) | Conducte<br>d Power<br>(dBm) | Tune-up<br>Power<br>(dBm) | Scaled<br>SAR1-g<br>(W/kg) | Liquid<br>Temp. |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|---------------------|-------|------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|
|                                              |                               |              | 1-g                 | 10-g  |                        |                              |                           |                            |                 |
| Test data with battery 1#                    |                               |              |                     |       |                        |                              |                           |                            |                 |
| Main antenna                                 |                               |              |                     |       |                        |                              |                           |                            |                 |
| Front Side                                   | 661/1880                      | GSM          | 0.173               | 0.098 | 0.130                  | 29.30                        | 30.50                     | 0.228                      | 21.4°C          |
| Back Side                                    | 661/1880                      | GSM          | 0.229               | 0.129 | 0.160                  | 29.30                        | 30.50                     | <b>0.302</b>               | 21.4°C          |
| Secondary antenna                            |                               |              |                     |       |                        |                              |                           |                            |                 |
| Front Side                                   | 661/1880                      | GSM          | 0.066               | 0.038 | 0.090                  | 25.86                        | 27.00                     | 0.085                      | 21.4°C          |
| Back Side                                    | 661/1880                      | GSM          | 0.089               | 0.050 | 0.080                  | 25.86                        | 27.00                     | 0.115                      | 21.4°C          |
| Tested at the Worst position with battery 2# |                               |              |                     |       |                        |                              |                           |                            |                 |
| Back Side                                    | 661/1880                      | GSM          | 0.201               | 0.114 | 0.050                  | 29.30                        | 30.50                     | 0.265                      | 21.4°C          |

Table 42: Body-Worn SAR test results of GSM1900

| Test Position of Hotspot with 10mm           | Test channel /Frequency | Test Mode | SAR Value (W/kg) |       | Power Drift (dB) | Conducte d Power (dBm) | Tune-up Power (dBm) | Scaled SAR1-g (W/kg) | Liquid Temp. |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|------------------|-------|------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------|
|                                              |                         |           | 1-g              | 10-g  |                  |                        |                     |                      |              |
| Test data with battery 1#                    |                         |           |                  |       |                  |                        |                     |                      |              |
| Main antenna                                 |                         |           |                  |       |                  |                        |                     |                      |              |
| Front Side                                   | 661/1880                | GPRS 3TS  | 0.408            | 0.219 | -0.100           | 21.59                  | 22.50               | 0.503                | 21.4°C       |
| Back Side                                    | 661/1880                | GPRS 3TS  | 0.523            | 0.277 | -0.140           | 21.59                  | 22.50               | 0.645                | 21.4°C       |
| Left Side                                    | 661/1880                | GPRS 3TS  | 0.106            | 0.053 | 0.130            | 21.59                  | 22.50               | 0.131                | 21.4°C       |
| Right Side                                   | 661/1880                | GPRS 3TS  | 0.082            | 0.045 | -0.010           | 21.59                  | 22.50               | 0.101                | 21.4°C       |
| Bottom Side                                  | 661/1880                | GPRS 3TS  | 0.832            | 0.425 | 0.190            | 21.59                  | 22.50               | 1.026                | 21.4°C       |
| Bottom Side                                  | 512/1850.2              | GPRS 3TS  | 0.735            | 0.381 | 0.170            | 21.53                  | 22.50               | 0.919                | 21.4°C       |
| Bottom Side                                  | 810/1909.8              | GPRS 3TS  | 0.960            | 0.490 | 0.180            | 21.57                  | 22.50               | <b>1.189</b>         | 21.4°C       |
| Bottom Side -repead*                         | 810/1909.8              | GPRS 3TS  | 0.924            | 0.473 | 0.180            | 21.57                  | 22.50               | 1.145                | 21.4°C       |
| Secondary antenna                            |                         |           |                  |       |                  |                        |                     |                      |              |
| Front Side                                   | 661/1880                | GPRS 3TS  | 0.154            | 0.090 | 0.130            | 22.13                  | 23.00               | 0.188                | 21.4°C       |
| Back Side                                    | 661/1880                | GPRS 3TS  | 0.228            | 0.126 | -0.030           | 22.13                  | 23.00               | 0.279                | 21.4°C       |
| Left Side                                    | 661/1880                | GPRS 3TS  | 0.050            | 0.027 | 0.160            | 22.13                  | 23.00               | 0.061                | 21.4°C       |
| Right Side                                   | 661/1880                | GPRS 3TS  | 0.010            | 0.005 | 0.080            | 22.13                  | 23.00               | 0.012                | 21.4°C       |
| Top Side                                     | 661/1880                | GPRS 3TS  | 0.131            | 0.072 | 0.120            | 22.13                  | 23.00               | 0.160                | 21.4°C       |
| Tested at the Worst position with battery 2# |                         |           |                  |       |                  |                        |                     |                      |              |
| Bottom Side                                  | 810/1909.8              | GPRS 3TS  | 0.740            | 0.380 | 0.020            | 21.57                  | 23.00               | 1.029                | 21.4°C       |

Table 43: Hotspot SAR test results of GSM1900

Note: \* - repeated at the highest SAR measurement according to the FCC KDB 865664.

### 7.2.3 SAR measurement Result of UMTS Band V

| Test Position of Head                        | Test channel /Frequency | Test Mode | SAR Value (W/kg) |       | Power Drift (dB) | Conducte d Power (dBm) | Tune-up Power (dBm) | Scaled SAR1-g (W/kg) | Liquid Temp. |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|------------------|-------|------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------|
|                                              |                         |           | 1-g              | 10-g  |                  |                        |                     |                      |              |
| Test data with battery 1#                    |                         |           |                  |       |                  |                        |                     |                      |              |
| Main antenna                                 |                         |           |                  |       |                  |                        |                     |                      |              |
| Left Hand Touched                            | 4182/836.4              | RMC       | 0.262            | 0.198 | 0.010            | 24.43                  | 24.80               | 0.285                | 21.4°C       |
| Left Hand Tilted 15°                         | 4182/836.4              | RMC       | 0.133            | 0.101 | 0.010            | 24.43                  | 24.80               | 0.145                | 21.4°C       |
| Right Hand Touched                           | 4182/836.4              | RMC       | 0.189            | 0.145 | 0.050            | 24.43                  | 24.80               | 0.206                | 21.4°C       |
| Right Hand Tilted 15°                        | 4182/836.4              | RMC       | 0.130            | 0.100 | -0.010           | 24.43                  | 24.80               | 0.142                | 21.4°C       |
| Secondary antenna                            |                         |           |                  |       |                  |                        |                     |                      |              |
| Left Hand Touched                            | 4182/836.4              | RMC       | 0.441            | 0.243 | -0.020           | 22.28                  | 22.30               | 0.443                | 21.4°C       |
| Left Hand Tilted 15°                         | 4182/836.4              | RMC       | 0.400            | 0.211 | -0.030           | 22.28                  | 22.30               | 0.402                | 21.4°C       |
| Right Hand Touched                           | 4182/836.4              | RMC       | 0.483            | 0.279 | -0.020           | 22.28                  | 22.30               | 0.485                | 21.4°C       |
| Right Hand Tilted 15°                        | 4182/836.4              | RMC       | 0.483            | 0.248 | 0.010            | 22.28                  | 22.30               | 0.485                | 21.4°C       |
| Right Hand Touched                           | 4132/826.4              | RMC       | 0.423            | 0.245 | -0.010           | 22.01                  | 22.30               | 0.452                | 21.4°C       |
| Right Hand Touched                           | 4233/846.6              | RMC       | 0.488            | 0.283 | -0.010           | 22.08                  | 22.30               | <b>0.513</b>         | 21.4°C       |
| Tested at the Worst position with battery 2# |                         |           |                  |       |                  |                        |                     |                      |              |
| Right Hand Touched                           | 4233/846.6              | RMC       | 0.479            | 0.278 | -0.020           | 22.08                  | 22.30               | 0.504                | 21.4°C       |

Table 44: Head SAR test results of UMTS Band V

| Test Position<br>of Body-Worn<br>with 15mm   | Test<br>channel<br>/Frequency | Test<br>Mode | SAR Value<br>(W/kg) |       | Power<br>Drift<br>(dB) | Conducte<br>d Power<br>(dBm) | Tune-up<br>Power<br>(dBm) | Scaled<br>SAR1-g<br>(W/kg) | Liquid<br>Temp. |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|---------------------|-------|------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|
|                                              |                               |              | 1-g                 | 10-g  |                        |                              |                           |                            |                 |
| Test data with battery 1#                    |                               |              |                     |       |                        |                              |                           |                            |                 |
| Main antenna                                 |                               |              |                     |       |                        |                              |                           |                            |                 |
| Front Side                                   | 4182/836.4                    | RMC          | 0.189               | 0.147 | 0.140                  | 24.43                        | 24.80                     | 0.206                      | 21.4°C          |
| Back Side                                    | 4182/836.4                    | RMC          | 0.236               | 0.175 | -0.090                 | 24.43                        | 24.80                     | <b>0.257</b>               | 21.4°C          |
| Secondary antenna                            |                               |              |                     |       |                        |                              |                           |                            |                 |
| Front Side                                   | 4182/836.4                    | RMC          | 0.063               | 0.045 | 0.120                  | 22.28                        | 22.30                     | 0.063                      | 21.4°C          |
| Back Side                                    | 4182/836.4                    | RMC          | 0.087               | 0.061 | 0.100                  | 22.28                        | 22.30                     | 0.088                      | 21.4°C          |
| Tested at the Worst position with battery 2# |                               |              |                     |       |                        |                              |                           |                            |                 |
| Back Side                                    | 4182/836.4                    | RMC          | 0.173               | 0.129 | -0.080                 | 24.43                        | 24.80                     | 0.188                      | 21.4°C          |

Table 45: Body-Worn SAR test results of UMTS Band V

| Test Position<br>of Hotspot<br>with 10mm     | Test<br>channel<br>/Frequency | Test<br>Mode | SAR Value<br>(W/kg) |       | Power<br>Drift<br>(dB) | Conducte<br>d Power<br>(dBm) | Tune-up<br>Power<br>(dBm) | Scaled<br>SAR1-g<br>(W/kg) | Liquid<br>Temp. |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|---------------------|-------|------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|
|                                              |                               |              | 1-g                 | 10-g  |                        |                              |                           |                            |                 |
| Test data with battery 1#                    |                               |              |                     |       |                        |                              |                           |                            |                 |
| Main antenna                                 |                               |              |                     |       |                        |                              |                           |                            |                 |
| Front Side                                   | 4182/836.4                    | RMC          | 0.300               | 0.181 | 0.100                  | 24.43                        | 24.80                     | 0.327                      | 21.4°C          |
| Back Side                                    | 4182/836.4                    | RMC          | 0.428               | 0.244 | -0.060                 | 24.43                        | 24.80                     | <b>0.466</b>               | 21.4°C          |
| Left Side                                    | 4182/836.4                    | RMC          | 0.317               | 0.216 | 0.140                  | 24.43                        | 24.80                     | 0.345                      | 21.4°C          |
| Right Side                                   | 4182/836.4                    | RMC          | 0.156               | 0.106 | 0.010                  | 24.43                        | 24.80                     | 0.170                      | 21.4°C          |
| Bottom Side                                  | 4182/836.4                    | RMC          | 0.255               | 0.130 | 0.010                  | 24.43                        | 24.80                     | 0.278                      | 21.4°C          |
| Secondary antenna                            |                               |              |                     |       |                        |                              |                           |                            |                 |
| Front Side                                   | 4182/836.4                    | RMC          | 0.097               | 0.058 | 0.050                  | 22.28                        | 22.30                     | 0.097                      | 21.4°C          |
| Back Side                                    | 4182/836.4                    | RMC          | 0.164               | 0.097 | 0.020                  | 22.28                        | 22.30                     | 0.165                      | 21.4°C          |
| Left Side                                    | 4182/836.4                    | RMC          | 0.070               | 0.048 | 0.040                  | 22.28                        | 22.30                     | 0.070                      | 21.4°C          |
| Right Side                                   | 4182/836.4                    | RMC          | 0.019               | 0.013 | 0.140                  | 22.28                        | 22.30                     | 0.019                      | 21.4°C          |
| Top Side                                     | 4182/836.4                    | RMC          | 0.115               | 0.059 | 0.140                  | 22.28                        | 22.30                     | 0.116                      | 21.4°C          |
| Tested at the Worst position with battery 2# |                               |              |                     |       |                        |                              |                           |                            |                 |
| Back Side                                    | 4182/836.4                    | RMC          | 0.311               | 0.176 | -0.030                 | 24.43                        | 24.80                     | 0.339                      | 21.4°C          |

Table 46: Hotspot SAR test results of UMTS Band V

## 7.2.4 SAR measurement Result of UMTS Band IV

| Test Position of Head                        | Test channel /Frequency | Test Mode | SAR Value (W/kg) |       | Power Drift (dB) | Conducte d Power (dBm) | Tune-up Power (dBm) | Scaled SAR1-g (W/kg) | Liquid Temp. |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|------------------|-------|------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------|
|                                              |                         |           | 1-g              | 10-g  |                  |                        |                     |                      |              |
| Test data with battery 1#                    |                         |           |                  |       |                  |                        |                     |                      |              |
| Main antenna                                 |                         |           |                  |       |                  |                        |                     |                      |              |
| Left Hand Touched                            | 1413/1732.6             | RMC       | 0.097            | 0.065 | 0.140            | 23.05                  | 23.80               | 0.115                | 21.4°C       |
| Left Hand Tilted 15°                         | 1413/1732.6             | RMC       | 0.047            | 0.030 | 0.000            | 23.05                  | 23.80               | 0.056                | 21.4°C       |
| Right Hand Touched                           | 1413/1732.6             | RMC       | 0.162            | 0.106 | -0.060           | 23.05                  | 23.80               | 0.193                | 21.4°C       |
| Right Hand Tilted 15°                        | 1413/1732.6             | RMC       | 0.075            | 0.037 | 0.040            | 23.05                  | 23.80               | 0.090                | 21.4°C       |
| Secondary antenna                            |                         |           |                  |       |                  |                        |                     |                      |              |
| Left Hand Touched                            | 1413/1732.6             | RMC       | 0.536            | 0.295 | 0.050            | 18.18                  | 18.80               | 0.618                | 21.4°C       |
| Left Hand Tilted 15°                         | 1413/1732.6             | RMC       | 0.473            | 0.259 | -0.110           | 18.18                  | 18.80               | 0.546                | 21.4°C       |
| Right Hand Touched                           | 1413/1732.6             | RMC       | 0.581            | 0.295 | 0.060            | 18.18                  | 18.80               | 0.670                | 21.4°C       |
| Right Hand Tilted 15°                        | 1413/1732.6             | RMC       | 0.639            | 0.320 | 0.020            | 18.18                  | 18.80               | 0.737                | 21.4°C       |
| Right Hand Tilted 15°                        | 1312/1712.4             | RMC       | 0.594            | 0.299 | 0.030            | 18.18                  | 18.80               | 0.685                | 21.4°C       |
| Right Hand Tilted 15°                        | 1513/1752.6             | RMC       | 0.757            | 0.376 | -0.010           | 18.18                  | 18.80               | <b>0.873</b>         | 21.4°C       |
| Tested at the Worst position with battery 2# |                         |           |                  |       |                  |                        |                     |                      |              |
| Right Hand Tilted 15°                        | 1513/1752.6             | RMC       | 0.722            | 0.366 | -0.050           | 18.18                  | 18.80               | 0.833                | 21.4°C       |

Table 47: Head SAR test results of UMTS Band IV

| Test Position of Body-Worn with 15mm         | Test channel /Frequency | Test Mode | SAR Value (W/kg) |       | Power Drift (dB) | Conducte d Power (dBm) | Tune-up Power (dBm) | Scaled SAR1-g (W/kg) | Liquid Temp. |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|------------------|-------|------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------|
|                                              |                         |           | 1-g              | 10-g  |                  |                        |                     |                      |              |
| Test data with battery 1#                    |                         |           |                  |       |                  |                        |                     |                      |              |
| Main antenna                                 |                         |           |                  |       |                  |                        |                     |                      |              |
| Front Side                                   | 1413/1732.6             | RMC       | 0.095            | 0.055 | -0.070           | 23.05                  | 23.80               | 0.113                | 21.4°C       |
| Back Side                                    | 1413/1732.6             | RMC       | 0.120            | 0.070 | 0.110            | 23.05                  | 23.80               | 0.143                | 21.4°C       |
| Secondary antenna                            |                         |           |                  |       |                  |                        |                     |                      |              |
| Front Side                                   | 1413/1732.6             | RMC       | 0.064            | 0.037 | -0.190           | 18.18                  | 18.80               | 0.073                | 21.4°C       |
| Back Side                                    | 1413/1732.6             | RMC       | 0.085            | 0.049 | 0.150            | 18.18                  | 18.80               | 0.098                | 21.4°C       |
| Tested at the Worst position with battery 2# |                         |           |                  |       |                  |                        |                     |                      |              |
| Back Side                                    | 1413/1732.6             | RMC       | 0.160            | 0.092 | 0.070            | 23.05                  | 23.80               | <b>0.190</b>         | 21.4°C       |

Table 48: Body-Worn SAR test results of UMTS Band IV

| Test Position of Hotspot with 10mm           | Test channel /Frequency | Test Mode | SAR Value (W/kg) |       | Power Drift (dB) | Conducte d Power (dBm) | Tune-up Power (dBm) | Scaled SAR1-g (W/kg) | Liquid Temp. |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|------------------|-------|------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------|
|                                              |                         |           | 1-g              | 10-g  |                  |                        |                     |                      |              |
| Test data with battery 1#                    |                         |           |                  |       |                  |                        |                     |                      |              |
| Main antenna                                 |                         |           |                  |       |                  |                        |                     |                      |              |
| Front Side                                   | 1413/1732.6             | RMC       | 0.172            | 0.094 | 0.150            | 23.05                  | 23.80               | 0.204                | 21.4°C       |
| Back Side                                    | 1413/1732.6             | RMC       | 0.259            | 0.140 | -0.190           | 23.05                  | 23.80               | 0.308                | 21.4°C       |
| Left Side                                    | 1413/1732.6             | RMC       | 0.053            | 0.030 | 0.180            | 23.05                  | 23.80               | 0.063                | 21.4°C       |
| Right Side                                   | 1413/1732.6             | RMC       | 0.050            | 0.030 | 0.030            | 23.05                  | 23.80               | 0.060                | 21.4°C       |
| Bottom Side                                  | 1413/1732.6             | RMC       | 0.324            | 0.171 | 0.040            | 23.05                  | 23.80               | 0.385                | 21.4°C       |
| Secondary antenna                            |                         |           |                  |       |                  |                        |                     |                      |              |
| Front Side                                   | 1413/1732.6             | RMC       | 0.135            | 0.077 | 0.140            | 18.18                  | 18.80               | 0.156                | 21.4°C       |
| Back Side                                    | 1413/1732.6             | RMC       | 0.170            | 0.094 | -0.050           | 18.18                  | 18.80               | 0.196                | 21.4°C       |
| Left Side                                    | 1413/1732.6             | RMC       | 0.041            | 0.022 | 0.150            | 18.18                  | 18.80               | 0.047                | 21.4°C       |
| Right Side                                   | 1413/1732.6             | RMC       | 0.008            | 0.004 | 0.140            | 18.18                  | 18.80               | 0.009                | 21.4°C       |
| Top Side                                     | 1413/1732.6             | RMC       | 0.096            | 0.052 | 0.010            | 18.18                  | 18.80               | 0.110                | 21.4°C       |
| Tested at the Worst position with battery 2# |                         |           |                  |       |                  |                        |                     |                      |              |
| Bottom Side                                  | 1413/1732.6             | RMC       | 0.382            | 0.211 | 0.150            | 23.05                  | 23.80               | <b>0.454</b>         | 21.4°C       |

Table 49: Hotspot SAR test results of UMTS Band IV

## 7.2.5 SAR measurement Result of UMTS Band II

| Test Position of Head                        | Test channel /Frequency | Test Mode | SAR Value (W/kg) |       | Power Drift (dB) | Conducte d Power (dBm) | Tune-up Power (dBm) | Scaled SAR1-g (W/kg) | Liquid Temp. |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|------------------|-------|------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------|
|                                              |                         |           | 1-g              | 10-g  |                  |                        |                     |                      |              |
| Test data with battery 1#                    |                         |           |                  |       |                  |                        |                     |                      |              |
| Main antenna                                 |                         |           |                  |       |                  |                        |                     |                      |              |
| Left Hand Touched                            | 9400/1880               | RMC       | 0.155            | 0.099 | 0.080            | 23.52                  | 24.80               | 0.208                | 21.4°C       |
| Left Hand Tilted 15°                         | 9400/1880               | RMC       | 0.087            | 0.055 | 0.120            | 23.52                  | 24.80               | 0.117                | 21.4°C       |
| Right Hand Touched                           | 9400/1880               | RMC       | 0.237            | 0.151 | 0.070            | 23.52                  | 24.80               | 0.318                | 21.4°C       |
| Right Hand Tilted 15°                        | 9400/1880               | RMC       | 0.106            | 0.052 | 0.160            | 23.52                  | 24.80               | 0.142                | 21.4°C       |
| Secondary antenna                            |                         |           |                  |       |                  |                        |                     |                      |              |
| Left Hand Touched                            | 9400/1880               | RMC       | 0.347            | 0.190 | -0.160           | 16.36                  | 17.80               | 0.483                | 21.4°C       |
| Left Hand Tilted 15°                         | 9400/1880               | RMC       | 0.331            | 0.173 | 0.060            | 16.36                  | 17.80               | 0.461                | 21.4°C       |
| Right Hand Touched                           | 9400/1880               | RMC       | 0.537            | 0.279 | 0.050            | 16.36                  | 17.80               | 0.748                | 21.4°C       |
| Right Hand Tilted 15°                        | 9400/1880               | RMC       | 0.535            | 0.274 | 0.030            | 16.36                  | 17.80               | 0.745                | 21.4°C       |
| Right Hand Touched                           | 9262/1852.4             | RMC       | 0.530            | 0.277 | -0.010           | 16.72                  | 17.80               | 0.680                | 21.4°C       |
| Right Hand Touched                           | 9538/1907.6             | RMC       | 0.621            | 0.318 | 0.110            | 16.60                  | 17.80               | <b>0.819</b>         | 21.4°C       |
| Tested at the Worst position with battery 2# |                         |           |                  |       |                  |                        |                     |                      |              |
| Right Hand Touched                           | 9538/1907.6             | RMC       | 0.621            | 0.315 | -0.150           | 16.60                  | 17.80               | 0.819                | 21.4°C       |

Table 50: Head SAR test results of UMTS Band II

| Test Position<br>of Body-Worn<br>with 15mm   | Test<br>channel<br>/Frequency | Test<br>Mode | SAR Value<br>(W/kg) |       | Power<br>Drift<br>(dB) | Conducte<br>d Power<br>(dBm) | Tune-up<br>Power<br>(dBm) | Scaled<br>SAR1-g<br>(W/kg) | Liquid<br>Temp. |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|---------------------|-------|------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|
|                                              |                               |              | 1-g                 | 10-g  |                        |                              |                           |                            |                 |
| Test data with battery 1#                    |                               |              |                     |       |                        |                              |                           |                            |                 |
| Main antenna                                 |                               |              |                     |       |                        |                              |                           |                            |                 |
| Front Side                                   | 9400/1880                     | RMC          | 0.243               | 0.129 | 0.180                  | 23.52                        | 24.80                     | 0.326                      | 21.4°C          |
| Back Side                                    | 9400/1880                     | RMC          | 0.315               | 0.166 | -0.100                 | 23.52                        | 24.80                     | <b>0.423</b>               | 21.4°C          |
| Secondary antenna                            |                               |              |                     |       |                        |                              |                           |                            |                 |
| Front Side                                   | 9400/1880                     | RMC          | 0.099               | 0.057 | 0.010                  | 16.36                        | 17.80                     | 0.138                      | 21.4°C          |
| Back Side                                    | 9400/1880                     | RMC          | 0.138               | 0.077 | 0.120                  | 16.36                        | 17.80                     | 0.192                      | 21.4°C          |
| Tested at the Worst position with battery 2# |                               |              |                     |       |                        |                              |                           |                            |                 |
| Back Side                                    | 9400/1880                     | RMC          | 0.302               | 0.160 | 0.120                  | 23.52                        | 24.80                     | 0.406                      | 21.4°C          |

Table 51: Body-Worn SAR test results of UMTS Band II

| Test Position of Hotspot with 10mm           | Test channel /Frequency | Test Mode | SAR Value (W/kg) |       | Power Drift (dB) | Conducte d Power (dBm) | Tune-up Power (dBm) | Scaled SAR1-g (W/kg) | Liquid Temp. |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|------------------|-------|------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------|
|                                              |                         |           | 1-g              | 10-g  |                  |                        |                     |                      |              |
| Test data with battery 1#                    |                         |           |                  |       |                  |                        |                     |                      |              |
| Main antenna                                 |                         |           |                  |       |                  |                        |                     |                      |              |
| Front Side                                   | 9400/1880               | RMC       | 0.247            | 0.132 | 0.140            | 16.31                  | 17.80               | 0.348                | 21.4°C       |
| Back Side                                    | 9400/1880               | RMC       | 0.336            | 0.175 | -0.060           | 16.31                  | 17.80               | 0.474                | 21.4°C       |
| Left Side                                    | 9400/1880               | RMC       | 0.053            | 0.028 | 0.190            | 16.31                  | 17.80               | 0.075                | 21.4°C       |
| Right Side                                   | 9400/1880               | RMC       | 0.048            | 0.027 | 0.140            | 16.31                  | 17.80               | 0.067                | 21.4°C       |
| Bottom Side                                  | 9400/1880               | RMC       | 0.514            | 0.262 | 0.030            | 16.31                  | 17.80               | <b>0.724</b>         | 21.4°C       |
| Secondary antenna                            |                         |           |                  |       |                  |                        |                     |                      |              |
| Front Side                                   | 9400/1880               | RMC       | 0.105            | 0.061 | -0.140           | 16.36                  | 17.80               | 0.146                | 21.4°C       |
| Back Side                                    | 9400/1880               | RMC       | 0.143            | 0.080 | -0.180           | 16.36                  | 17.80               | 0.199                | 21.4°C       |
| Left Side                                    | 9400/1880               | RMC       | 0.034            | 0.018 | 0.060            | 16.36                  | 17.80               | 0.047                | 21.4°C       |
| Right Side                                   | 9400/1880               | RMC       | 0.004            | 0.001 | 0.120            | 16.36                  | 17.80               | 0.005                | 21.4°C       |
| Top Side                                     | 9400/1880               | RMC       | 0.076            | 0.041 | 0.130            | 16.36                  | 17.80               | 0.105                | 21.4°C       |
| Tested at the Worst position with battery 2# |                         |           |                  |       |                  |                        |                     |                      |              |
| Bottom Side                                  | 9400/1880               | RMC       | 0.490            | 0.253 | 0.170            | 16.31                  | 17.80               | 0.691                | 21.4°C       |

Table 52: Hotspot SAR test results of UMTS Band II

## 7.2.6 SAR measurement Result of LTE Band II

| Test Position of Head                        | Test channel /Frequency | Test Mode         | SAR Value (W/kg) |       | Power Drift (dB) | Conducted Power (dBm) | Tune-up Power (dBm) | Scaled SAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/kg) | Liquid Temp. |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|
|                                              |                         |                   | 1-g              | 10-g  |                  |                       |                     |                                  |              |
| Test data with battery 1#                    |                         |                   |                  |       |                  |                       |                     |                                  |              |
| Main antenna                                 |                         |                   |                  |       |                  |                       |                     |                                  |              |
| QPSK 1RB                                     |                         |                   |                  |       |                  |                       |                     |                                  |              |
| Left Hand Touched                            | 19100/1900              | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.136            | 0.086 | -0.110           | 22.63                 | 24.00               | 0.186                            | 21.4°C       |
| Left Hand Tilted 15°                         | 19100/1900              | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.086            | 0.054 | 0.010            | 22.63                 | 24.00               | 0.118                            | 21.4°C       |
| Right Hand Touched                           | 19100/1900              | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.196            | 0.125 | -0.050           | 22.63                 | 24.00               | 0.269                            | 21.4°C       |
| Right Hand Tilted 15°                        | 19100/1900              | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.094            | 0.047 | 0.130            | 22.63                 | 24.00               | 0.129                            | 21.4°C       |
| QPSK 50%RB                                   |                         |                   |                  |       |                  |                       |                     |                                  |              |
| Left Hand Touched                            | 18700/1860              | 20M QPSK 50%RB#0  | 0.110            | 0.070 | 0.110            | 21.45                 | 23.00               | 0.157                            | 21.4°C       |
| Left Hand Tilted 15°                         | 18700/1860              | 20M QPSK 50%RB#0  | 0.092            | 0.058 | 0.190            | 21.45                 | 23.00               | 0.132                            | 21.4°C       |
| Right Hand Touched                           | 18700/1860              | 20M QPSK 50%RB#0  | 0.157            | 0.100 | 0.190            | 21.45                 | 23.00               | 0.224                            | 21.4°C       |
| Right Hand Tilted 15°                        | 18700/1860              | 20M QPSK 50%RB#0  | 0.094            | 0.046 | -0.040           | 21.45                 | 23.00               | 0.134                            | 21.4°C       |
| Secondary antenna                            |                         |                   |                  |       |                  |                       |                     |                                  |              |
| QPSK 1RB                                     |                         |                   |                  |       |                  |                       |                     |                                  |              |
| Left Hand Touched                            | 18700/1860              | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.374            | 0.201 | 0.010            | 16.57                 | 18.00               | 0.520                            | 21.4°C       |
| Left Hand Tilted 15°                         | 18700/1860              | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.330            | 0.182 | 0.020            | 16.57                 | 18.00               | 0.459                            | 21.4°C       |
| Right Hand Touched                           | 18700/1860              | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.538            | 0.275 | 0.130            | 16.57                 | 18.00               | <b>0.748</b>                     | 21.4°C       |
| Right Hand Tilted 15°                        | 18700/1860              | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.490            | 0.249 | 0.060            | 16.57                 | 18.00               | 0.681                            | 21.4°C       |
| Right Hand Touched                           | 18900/1880              | 20M QPSK 1RB#0    | 0.514            | 0.254 | 0.010            | 16.54                 | 18.00               | 0.719                            | 21.4°C       |
| Right Hand Touched                           | 19100/1900              | 20M QPSK 1RB#50   | 0.510            | 0.256 | 0.050            | 16.26                 | 18.00               | 0.761                            | 21.4°C       |
| QPSK 50%RB                                   |                         |                   |                  |       |                  |                       |                     |                                  |              |
| Left Hand Touched                            | 19100/1900              | 20M QPSK 50%RB#25 | 0.338            | 0.181 | 0.050            | 15.42                 | 17.00               | 0.486                            | 21.4°C       |
| Left Hand Tilted 15°                         | 19100/1900              | 20M QPSK 50%RB#25 | 0.331            | 0.176 | 0.070            | 15.42                 | 17.00               | 0.476                            | 21.4°C       |
| Right Hand Touched                           | 19100/1900              | 20M QPSK 50%RB#25 | 0.466            | 0.232 | -0.170           | 15.42                 | 17.00               | 0.670                            | 21.4°C       |
| Right Hand Tilted 15°                        | 19100/1900              | 20M QPSK 50%RB#25 | 0.474            | 0.241 | 0.080            | 15.42                 | 17.00               | 0.682                            | 21.4°C       |
| Tested at the Worst position with battery 2# |                         |                   |                  |       |                  |                       |                     |                                  |              |
| Right Hand Touched                           | 19100/1900              | 20M QPSK 1RB#50   | 0.502            | 0.252 | -0.020           | 16.26                 | 18.00               | 0.749                            | 21.4°C       |

Table 53: Head SAR test results of LTE Band II

| Test Position of Body-Worn with 15mm         | Test channel /Frequency | Test Mode         | SAR Value (W/kg) |       | Power Drift (dB) | Conducted Power (dBm) | Tune-up Power (dBm) | Scaled SAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/kg) | Liquid Temp. |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|
|                                              |                         |                   | 1-g              | 10-g  |                  |                       |                     |                                  |              |
| Test data with battery 1#                    |                         |                   |                  |       |                  |                       |                     |                                  |              |
| Main antenna                                 |                         |                   |                  |       |                  |                       |                     |                                  |              |
| QPSK 1RB                                     |                         |                   |                  |       |                  |                       |                     |                                  |              |
| Front Side                                   | 19100/1900              | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.499            | 0.294 | -0.150           | 22.63                 | 24.00               | 0.684                            | 21.4°C       |
| Back Side                                    | 19100/1900              | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.722            | 0.417 | -0.180           | 22.63                 | 24.00               | <b>0.990</b>                     | 21.4°C       |
| Back Side                                    | 18700/1860              | 20M QPSK 1RB#0    | 0.685            | 0.396 | -0.090           | 22.61                 | 24.00               | 0.943                            | 21.4°C       |
| Back Side                                    | 18900/1880              | 20M QPSK 1RB#0    | 0.696            | 0.401 | 0.180            | 22.45                 | 24.00               | 0.995                            | 21.4°C       |
| QPSK 50%RB                                   |                         |                   |                  |       |                  |                       |                     |                                  |              |
| Front Side                                   | 18700/1860              | 20M QPSK 50%RB#0  | 0.397            | 0.233 | -0.110           | 21.45                 | 23.00               | 0.567                            | 21.4°C       |
| Back Side                                    | 18700/1860              | 20M QPSK 50%RB#0  | 0.541            | 0.313 | 0.090            | 21.45                 | 23.00               | 0.773                            | 21.4°C       |
| Secondary antenna                            |                         |                   |                  |       |                  |                       |                     |                                  |              |
| QPSK 1RB                                     |                         |                   |                  |       |                  |                       |                     |                                  |              |
| Front Side                                   | 18700/1860              | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.042            | 0.024 | 0.060            | 16.57                 | 18.00               | 0.059                            | 21.4°C       |
| Back Side                                    | 18700/1860              | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.059            | 0.033 | 0.190            | 16.57                 | 18.00               | 0.082                            | 21.4°C       |
| QPSK 50%RB                                   |                         |                   |                  |       |                  |                       |                     |                                  |              |
| Front Side                                   | 19100/1900              | 20M QPSK 50%RB#25 | 0.046            | 0.027 | -0.020           | 15.42                 | 17.00               | 0.066                            | 21.4°C       |
| Back Side                                    | 19100/1900              | 20M QPSK 50%RB#25 | 0.599            | 0.034 | 0.150            | 15.42                 | 17.00               | 0.862                            | 21.4°C       |
| Tested at the Worst position with battery 2# |                         |                   |                  |       |                  |                       |                     |                                  |              |
| Back Side                                    | 19100/1900              | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.711            | 0.409 | 0.180            | 22.63                 | 24.00               | 0.975                            | 21.4°C       |

Table 54: Body-Worn SAR test results of LTE Band II

| Test Position of Hotspot with 10mm           | Test channel /Frequency | Test Mode         | SAR Value (W/kg) |       | Power Drift (dB) | Conducte d Power (dBm) | Tune-up Power (dBm) | Scaled SAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/kg) | Liquid Temp. |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------|------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|
|                                              |                         |                   | 1-g              | 10-g  |                  |                        |                     |                                  |              |
| Test data with battery 1#                    |                         |                   |                  |       |                  |                        |                     |                                  |              |
| Main antenna(QPSK 1RB)                       |                         |                   |                  |       |                  |                        |                     |                                  |              |
| QPSK 1RB                                     |                         |                   |                  |       |                  |                        |                     |                                  |              |
| Front Side                                   | 18700/1860              | 20M QPSK 1RB#50   | 0.227            | 0.116 | -0.080           | 17.17                  | 18.00               | 0.275                            | 21.4°C       |
| Back Side                                    | 18700/1860              | 20M QPSK 1RB#50   | 0.324            | 0.175 | -0.110           | 17.17                  | 18.00               | 0.392                            | 21.4°C       |
| Left Side                                    | 18700/1860              | 20M QPSK 1RB#50   | 0.039            | 0.021 | 0.020            | 17.17                  | 18.00               | 0.048                            | 21.4°C       |
| Right Side                                   | 18700/1860              | 20M QPSK 1RB#50   | 0.039            | 0.022 | 0.130            | 17.17                  | 18.00               | 0.047                            | 21.4°C       |
| Bottom Side                                  | 18700/1860              | 20M QPSK 1RB#50   | 0.374            | 0.195 | 0.190            | 17.17                  | 18.00               | 0.453                            | 21.4°C       |
| QPSK 50%RB                                   |                         |                   |                  |       |                  |                        |                     |                                  |              |
| Front Side                                   | 18700/1860              | 20M QPSK 50%RB#50 | 0.124            | 0.070 | 0.150            | 17.01                  | 18.00               | 0.156                            | 21.4°C       |
| Back Side                                    | 18700/1860              | 20M QPSK 50%RB#50 | 0.194            | 0.104 | 0.030            | 17.01                  | 18.00               | 0.244                            | 21.4°C       |
| Left Side                                    | 18700/1860              | 20M QPSK 50%RB#50 | 0.030            | 0.016 | -0.010           | 17.01                  | 18.00               | 0.038                            | 21.4°C       |
| Right Side                                   | 18700/1860              | 20M QPSK 50%RB#50 | 0.030            | 0.017 | 0.090            | 17.01                  | 18.00               | 0.037                            | 21.4°C       |
| Bottom Side                                  | 18700/1860              | 20M QPSK 50%RB#50 | 0.253            | 0.132 | 0.140            | 17.01                  | 18.00               | 0.318                            | 21.4°C       |
| Secondary antenna                            |                         |                   |                  |       |                  |                        |                     |                                  |              |
| QPSK 1RB                                     |                         |                   |                  |       |                  |                        |                     |                                  |              |
| Front Side                                   | 18700/1860              | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.089            | 0.051 | 0.060            | 16.57                  | 18.00               | 0.124                            | 21.4°C       |
| Back Side                                    | 18700/1860              | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.123            | 0.068 | 0.080            | 16.57                  | 18.00               | 0.171                            | 21.4°C       |
| Left Side                                    | 18700/1860              | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.029            | 0.016 | 0.080            | 16.57                  | 18.00               | 0.040                            | 21.4°C       |
| Right Side                                   | 18700/1860              | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.004            | 0.001 | 0.010            | 16.57                  | 18.00               | 0.005                            | 21.4°C       |
| Top Side                                     | 18700/1860              | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.039            | 0.021 | 0.070            | 16.57                  | 18.00               | 0.054                            | 21.4°C       |
| QPSK 50%RB                                   |                         |                   |                  |       |                  |                        |                     |                                  |              |
| Front Side                                   | 19100/1900              | 20M QPSK 50%RB#25 | 0.088            | 0.050 | 0.130            | 15.42                  | 17.00               | 0.126                            | 21.4°C       |
| Back Side                                    | 19100/1900              | 20M QPSK 50%RB#25 | 0.117            | 0.064 | 0.060            | 15.42                  | 17.00               | 0.168                            | 21.4°C       |
| Left Side                                    | 19100/1900              | 20M QPSK 50%RB#25 | 0.028            | 0.015 | 0.060            | 15.42                  | 17.00               | 0.041                            | 21.4°C       |
| Right Side                                   | 19100/1900              | 20M QPSK 50%RB#25 | 0.006            | 0.002 | 0.070            | 15.42                  | 17.00               | 0.008                            | 21.4°C       |
| Top Side                                     | 19100/1900              | 20M QPSK 50%RB#25 | 0.076            | 0.041 | 0.100            | 15.42                  | 17.00               | 0.109                            | 21.4°C       |
| Tested at the Worst position with battery 2# |                         |                   |                  |       |                  |                        |                     |                                  |              |
| Bottom Side                                  | 18700/1860              | 20M QPSK 1RB#50   | <b>0.546</b>     | 0.284 | -0.130           | 17.17                  | 18.00               | <b>0.661</b>                     | 21.4°C       |

Table 55: Hotspot SAR test results of LTE Band II

### 7.2.7 SAR measurement Result of LTE Band IV

| Test Position of Head                        | Test channel /Frequency | Test Mode         | SAR Value (W/kg) |       | Power Drift (dB) | Conducted Power (dBm) | Tune-up Power (dBm) | Scaled SAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/kg) | Liquid Temp. |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|
|                                              |                         |                   | 1-g              | 10-g  |                  |                       |                     |                                  |              |
| Test data with battery 1#                    |                         |                   |                  |       |                  |                       |                     |                                  |              |
| Main antenna                                 |                         |                   |                  |       |                  |                       |                     |                                  |              |
| QPSK 1RB                                     |                         |                   |                  |       |                  |                       |                     |                                  |              |
| Left Hand Touched                            | 20175/1732.5            | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.096            | 0.064 | 0.180            | 22.72                 | 24.00               | 0.128                            | 21.4°C       |
| Left Hand Tilted 15°                         | 20175/1732.5            | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.064            | 0.040 | 0.050            | 22.72                 | 24.00               | 0.085                            | 21.4°C       |
| Right Hand Touched                           | 20175/1732.5            | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.160            | 0.104 | 0.050            | 22.72                 | 24.00               | 0.215                            | 21.4°C       |
| Right Hand Tilted 15°                        | 20175/1732.5            | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.095            | 0.047 | 0.110            | 22.72                 | 24.00               | 0.127                            | 21.4°C       |
| QPSK 50%RB                                   |                         |                   |                  |       |                  |                       |                     |                                  |              |
| Left Hand Touched                            | 20300/1745              | 20M QPSK 50%RB#25 | 0.077            | 0.051 | 0.120            | 21.65                 | 23.00               | 0.105                            | 21.4°C       |
| Left Hand Tilted 15°                         | 20300/1745              | 20M QPSK 50%RB#25 | 0.053            | 0.033 | 0.000            | 21.65                 | 23.00               | 0.072                            | 21.4°C       |
| Right Hand Touched                           | 20300/1745              | 20M QPSK 50%RB#25 | 0.126            | 0.082 | 0.170            | 21.65                 | 23.00               | 0.172                            | 21.4°C       |
| Right Hand Tilted 15°                        | 20300/1745              | 20M QPSK 50%RB#25 | 0.075            | 0.037 | 0.110            | 21.65                 | 23.00               | 0.103                            | 21.4°C       |
| Secondary antenna                            |                         |                   |                  |       |                  |                       |                     |                                  |              |
| QPSK 1RB                                     |                         |                   |                  |       |                  |                       |                     |                                  |              |
| Left Hand Touched                            | 20175/1732.5            | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.530            | 0.287 | -0.020           | 17.62                 | 19.00               | 0.728                            | 21.4°C       |
| Left Hand Tilted 15°                         | 20175/1732.5            | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.447            | 0.241 | -0.180           | 17.62                 | 19.00               | 0.614                            | 21.4°C       |
| Right Hand Touched                           | 20175/1732.5            | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.596            | 0.300 | 0.090            | 17.62                 | 19.00               | 0.819                            | 21.4°C       |
| Right Hand Touched                           | 20050/1720              | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.544            | 0.279 | 0.020            | 17.49                 | 19.00               | 0.770                            | 21.4°C       |
| Right Hand Touched                           | 20300/1745              | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.624            | 0.310 | -0.020           | 17.60                 | 19.00               | 0.861                            | 21.4°C       |
| Right Hand Tilted 15°                        | 20175/1732.5            | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.685            | 0.340 | 0.060            | 17.62                 | 19.00               | <b>0.941</b>                     | 21.4°C       |
| Right Hand Tilted 15°                        | 20050/1720              | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.616            | 0.307 | 0.050            | 17.49                 | 19.00               | 0.872                            | 21.4°C       |
| Right Hand Tilted 15°                        | 20300/1745              | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.676            | 0.338 | 0.000            | 17.60                 | 19.00               | 0.933                            | 21.4°C       |
| QPSK 50%RB                                   |                         |                   |                  |       |                  |                       |                     |                                  |              |
| Left Hand Touched                            | 20300/1745              | 20M QPSK 50%RB#50 | 0.414            | 0.224 | -0.110           | 16.57                 | 18.00               | 0.575                            | 21.4°C       |
| Left Hand Tilted 15°                         | 20300/1745              | 20M QPSK 50%RB#50 | 0.363            | 0.193 | 0.010            | 16.57                 | 18.00               | 0.505                            | 21.4°C       |
| Right Hand Touched                           | 20300/1745              | 20M QPSK 50%RB#50 | 0.475            | 0.238 | -0.040           | 16.57                 | 18.00               | 0.660                            | 21.4°C       |
| Right Hand Tilted 15°                        | 20300/1745              | 20M QPSK 50%RB#50 | 0.543            | 0.270 | 0.020            | 16.57                 | 18.00               | 0.755                            | 21.4°C       |
| Tested at the Worst position with battery 2# |                         |                   |                  |       |                  |                       |                     |                                  |              |
| Right Hand Tilted 15°                        | 20175/1732.5            | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.618            | 0.310 | 0.030            | 17.62                 | 19.00               | 0.849                            | 21.4°C       |

Table 56: Head SAR test results of LTE Band IV

| Test Position of Body-Worn with 15mm         | Test channel /Frequency | Test Mode         | SAR Value (W/kg) |       | Power Drift (dB) | Conducted Power (dBm) | Tune-up Power (dBm) | Scaled SAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/kg) | Liquid Temp. |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|
|                                              |                         |                   | 1-g              | 10-g  |                  |                       |                     |                                  |              |
| Test data with battery 1#                    |                         |                   |                  |       |                  |                       |                     |                                  |              |
| Main antenna                                 |                         |                   |                  |       |                  |                       |                     |                                  |              |
| QPSK 1RB                                     |                         |                   |                  |       |                  |                       |                     |                                  |              |
| Front Side                                   | 20175/1732.5            | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.100            | 0.058 | -0.150           | 22.72                 | 24.00               | 0.134                            | 21.4°C       |
| Back Side                                    | 20175/1732.5            | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.125            | 0.072 | 0.150            | 22.72                 | 24.00               | 0.168                            | 21.4°C       |
| QPSK 50%RB                                   |                         |                   |                  |       |                  |                       |                     |                                  |              |
| Front Side                                   | 20300/1745              | 20M QPSK 50%RB#25 | 0.075            | 0.044 | 0.200            | 21.65                 | 23.00               | 0.103                            | 21.4°C       |
| Back Side                                    | 20300/1745              | 20M QPSK 50%RB#25 | 0.099            | 0.057 | -0.120           | 21.65                 | 23.00               | 0.135                            | 21.4°C       |
| Secondary antenna                            |                         |                   |                  |       |                  |                       |                     |                                  |              |
| QPSK 1RB                                     |                         |                   |                  |       |                  |                       |                     |                                  |              |
| Front Side                                   | 20175/1732.5            | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.078            | 0.046 | 0.070            | 17.62                 | 19.00               | 0.107                            | 21.4°C       |
| Back Side                                    | 20175/1732.5            | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.094            | 0.054 | 0.140            | 17.62                 | 19.00               | 0.129                            | 21.4°C       |
| QPSK 50%RB                                   |                         |                   |                  |       |                  |                       |                     |                                  |              |
| Front Side                                   | 20300/1745              | 20M QPSK 50%RB#50 | 0.060            | 0.036 | 0.120            | 16.57                 | 18.00               | 0.083                            | 21.4°C       |
| Back Side                                    | 20300/1745              | 20M QPSK 50%RB#50 | 0.071            | 0.041 | 0.150            | 16.57                 | 18.00               | 0.099                            | 21.4°C       |
| Tested at the Worst position with battery 2# |                         |                   |                  |       |                  |                       |                     |                                  |              |
| Back Side                                    | 20175/1732.5            | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.168            | 0.097 | 0.130            | 22.72                 | 23.00               | <b>0.179</b>                     | 21.4°C       |

Table 57: Body-Worn SAR test results of LTE Band IV

| Test Position of Hotspot with 10mm           | Test channel /Frequency | Test Mode         | SAR Value (W/kg) |       | Power Drift (dB) | Conducte d Power (dBm) | Tune-up Power (dBm) | Scaled SAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/kg) | Liquid Temp. |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------|------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|
|                                              |                         |                   | 1-g              | 10-g  |                  |                        |                     |                                  |              |
| Test data with battery 1#                    |                         |                   |                  |       |                  |                        |                     |                                  |              |
| Main antenna                                 |                         |                   |                  |       |                  |                        |                     |                                  |              |
| QPSK 1RB                                     |                         |                   |                  |       |                  |                        |                     |                                  |              |
| Front Side                                   | 20175/1732.5            | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.193            | 0.104 | 0.100            | 22.72                  | 23.00               | 0.206                            | 21.4°C       |
| Back Side                                    | 20175/1732.5            | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.252            | 0.135 | 0.040            | 22.72                  | 23.00               | 0.269                            | 21.4°C       |
| Left Side                                    | 20175/1732.5            | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.066            | 0.036 | -0.130           | 22.72                  | 23.00               | 0.070                            | 21.4°C       |
| Right Side                                   | 20175/1732.5            | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.065            | 0.038 | 0.160            | 22.72                  | 23.00               | 0.069                            | 21.4°C       |
| Bottom Side                                  | 20175/1732.5            | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.371            | 0.191 | -0.150           | 22.72                  | 23.00               | 0.396                            | 21.4°C       |
| QPSK 50%RB                                   |                         |                   |                  |       |                  |                        |                     |                                  |              |
| Front Side                                   | 20300/1745              | 20M QPSK 50%RB#25 | 0.138            | 0.075 | 0.080            | 21.65                  | 23.00               | 0.188                            | 21.4°C       |
| Back Side                                    | 20300/1745              | 20M QPSK 50%RB#25 | 0.205            | 0.110 | 0.170            | 21.65                  | 23.00               | 0.280                            | 21.4°C       |
| Left Side                                    | 20300/1745              | 20M QPSK 50%RB#25 | 0.055            | 0.030 | 0.100            | 21.65                  | 23.00               | 0.075                            | 21.4°C       |
| Right Side                                   | 20300/1745              | 20M QPSK 50%RB#25 | 0.056            | 0.032 | 0.140            | 21.65                  | 23.00               | 0.076                            | 21.4°C       |
| Bottom Side                                  | 20300/1745              | 20M QPSK 50%RB#25 | 0.288            | 0.149 | -0.040           | 21.65                  | 23.00               | 0.393                            | 21.4°C       |
| Secondary antenna                            |                         |                   |                  |       |                  |                        |                     |                                  |              |
| QPSK 1RB                                     |                         |                   |                  |       |                  |                        |                     |                                  |              |
| Front Side                                   | 20175/1732.5            | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.144            | 0.083 | 0.190            | 17.62                  | 19.00               | 0.198                            | 21.4°C       |
| Back Side                                    | 20175/1732.5            | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.196            | 0.106 | 0.160            | 17.62                  | 19.00               | 0.269                            | 21.4°C       |
| Left Side                                    | 20175/1732.5            | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.058            | 0.030 | -0.010           | 17.62                  | 19.00               | 0.079                            | 21.4°C       |
| Right Side                                   | 20175/1732.5            | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.017            | 0.010 | 0.170            | 17.62                  | 19.00               | 0.023                            | 21.4°C       |
| Top Side                                     | 20175/1732.5            | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.104            | 0.057 | 0.150            | 17.62                  | 19.00               | 0.143                            | 21.4°C       |
| QPSK 50%RB                                   |                         |                   |                  |       |                  |                        |                     |                                  |              |
| Front Side                                   | 20300/1745              | 20M QPSK 50%RB#50 | 0.115            | 0.065 | -0.010           | 16.57                  | 18.00               | 0.160                            | 21.4°C       |
| Back Side                                    | 20300/1745              | 20M QPSK 50%RB#50 | 0.154            | 0.083 | 0.070            | 16.57                  | 18.00               | 0.214                            | 21.4°C       |
| Left Side                                    | 20300/1745              | 20M QPSK 50%RB#50 | 0.045            | 0.023 | -0.070           | 16.57                  | 18.00               | 0.062                            | 21.4°C       |
| Right Side                                   | 20300/1745              | 20M QPSK 50%RB#50 | 0.014            | 0.009 | 0.160            | 16.57                  | 18.00               | 0.020                            | 21.4°C       |
| Top Side                                     | 20300/1745              | 20M QPSK 50%RB#50 | 0.089            | 0.050 | 0.190            | 16.57                  | 18.00               | 0.124                            | 21.4°C       |
| Tested at the Worst position with battery 2# |                         |                   |                  |       |                  |                        |                     |                                  |              |
| Bottom Side                                  | 20175/1732.5            | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.404            | 0.224 | 0.170            | 22.72                  | 23.00               | <b>0.431</b>                     | 21.4°C       |

Table 58: Hotspot SAR test results of LTE Band IV

## 7.2.8 SAR measurement Result of LTE Band VII

| Test Position of Head                        | Test channel /Frequency | Test Mode         | SAR Value (W/kg) |       | Power Drift (dB) | Conducted Power (dBm) | Tune-up Power (dBm) | Scaled SAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/kg) | Liquid Temp. |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|
|                                              |                         |                   | 1-g              | 10-g  |                  |                       |                     |                                  |              |
| Test data with battery 1#                    |                         |                   |                  |       |                  |                       |                     |                                  |              |
| Main antenna                                 |                         |                   |                  |       |                  |                       |                     |                                  |              |
| QPSK 1RB                                     |                         |                   |                  |       |                  |                       |                     |                                  |              |
| Left Hand Touched                            | 21100/2535              | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.099            | 0.051 | -0.030           | 21.76                 | 23.00               | 0.131                            | 21.4°C       |
| Right Hand Touched                           | 21100/2535              | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.065            | 0.032 | 0.010            | 21.76                 | 23.00               | 0.087                            | 21.4°C       |
| Right Hand Touched                           | 21100/2535              | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.055            | 0.025 | -0.030           | 21.76                 | 23.00               | 0.073                            | 21.4°C       |
| Right Hand Tilted 15°                        | 21100/2535              | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.047            | 0.019 | 0.190            | 21.76                 | 23.00               | 0.062                            | 21.4°C       |
| QPSK 50%RB                                   |                         |                   |                  |       |                  |                       |                     |                                  |              |
| Left Hand Touched                            | 21350/2560              | 20M QPSK 50%RB#0  | 0.072            | 0.037 | -0.050           | 20.53                 | 22.00               | 0.102                            | 21.4°C       |
| Left Hand Tilted 15°                         | 21350/2560              | 20M QPSK 50%RB#0  | 0.052            | 0.025 | -0.010           | 20.53                 | 22.00               | 0.074                            | 21.4°C       |
| Right Hand Touched                           | 21350/2560              | 20M QPSK 50%RB#0  | 0.038            | 0.016 | 0.190            | 20.53                 | 22.00               | 0.053                            | 21.4°C       |
| Right Hand Tilted 15°                        | 21350/2560              | 20M QPSK 50%RB#0  | 0.031            | 0.012 | 0.090            | 20.53                 | 22.00               | 0.043                            | 21.4°C       |
| Secondary antenna                            |                         |                   |                  |       |                  |                       |                     |                                  |              |
| QPSK 1RB                                     |                         |                   |                  |       |                  |                       |                     |                                  |              |
| Left Hand Touched                            | 21100/2535              | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.511            | 0.239 | 0.040            | 16.04                 | 17.50               | 0.715                            | 21.4°C       |
| Left Hand Tilted 15°                         | 21100/2535              | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.385            | 0.182 | -0.020           | 16.04                 | 17.50               | 0.539                            | 21.4°C       |
| Right Hand Touched                           | 21100/2535              | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.330            | 0.166 | 0.060            | 16.04                 | 17.50               | 0.462                            | 21.4°C       |
| Right Hand Tilted 15°                        | 21100/2535              | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.258            | 0.135 | 0.050            | 16.04                 | 17.50               | 0.361                            | 21.4°C       |
| Left Hand Touched                            | 20850/2510              | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.502            | 0.235 | 0.040            | 15.85                 | 17.50               | 0.734                            | 21.4°C       |
| Left Hand Touched                            | 21350/2560              | 20M QPSK 1RB#0    | 0.520            | 0.243 | 0.040            | 16.03                 | 17.50               | <b>0.729</b>                     | 21.4°C       |
| QPSK 50%RB                                   |                         |                   |                  |       |                  |                       |                     |                                  |              |
| Left Hand Touched                            | 21350/2560              | 20M QPSK 50%RB#25 | 0.393            | 0.181 | -0.020           | 14.92                 | 16.50               | 0.565                            | 21.4°C       |
| Left Hand Tilted 15°                         | 21350/2560              | 20M QPSK 50%RB#25 | 0.304            | 0.142 | -0.050           | 14.92                 | 16.50               | 0.437                            | 21.4°C       |
| Right Hand Touched                           | 21350/2560              | 20M QPSK 50%RB#25 | 0.243            | 0.124 | 0.060            | 14.92                 | 16.50               | 0.350                            | 21.4°C       |
| Right Hand Tilted 15°                        | 21350/2560              | 20M QPSK 50%RB#25 | 0.195            | 0.104 | 0.060            | 14.92                 | 16.50               | 0.281                            | 21.4°C       |
| Tested at the Worst position with battery 2# |                         |                   |                  |       |                  |                       |                     |                                  |              |
| Left Hand Touched                            | 20850/2510              | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.481            | 0.225 | 0.130            | 15.85                 | 17.50               | 0.703                            | 21.4°C       |

Table 59: Head SAR test results of LTE Band VII

| Test Position of Body-Worn with 15mm         | Test channel /Frequency | Test Mode         | SAR Value (W/kg) |       | Power Drift (dB) | Conducted Power (dBm) | Tune-up Power (dBm) | Scaled SAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/kg) | Liquid Temp. |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|
|                                              |                         |                   | 1-g              | 10-g  |                  |                       |                     |                                  |              |
| Test data with battery 1#                    |                         |                   |                  |       |                  |                       |                     |                                  |              |
| Main antenna                                 |                         |                   |                  |       |                  |                       |                     |                                  |              |
| QPSK 1RB                                     |                         |                   |                  |       |                  |                       |                     |                                  |              |
| Front Side                                   | 21100/2535              | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.099            | 0.052 | 0.050            | 21.76                 | 23.00               | 0.132                            | 21.4°C       |
| Back Side                                    | 21100/2535              | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.130            | 0.068 | 0.130            | 21.76                 | 23.00               | 0.173                            | 21.4°C       |
| QPSK 50%RB                                   |                         |                   |                  |       |                  |                       |                     |                                  |              |
| Front Side                                   | 21350/2560              | 20M QPSK 50%RB#0  | 0.078            | 0.041 | 0.040            | 20.53                 | 22.00               | 0.109                            | 21.4°C       |
| Back Side                                    | 21350/2560              | 20M QPSK 50%RB#0  | 0.078            | 0.041 | 0.000            | 20.53                 | 22.00               | 0.109                            | 21.4°C       |
| Secondary antenna                            |                         |                   |                  |       |                  |                       |                     |                                  |              |
| QPSK 1RB                                     |                         |                   |                  |       |                  |                       |                     |                                  |              |
| Front Side                                   | 21100/2535              | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.054            | 0.030 | 0.190            | 16.04                 | 17.50               | 0.075                            | 21.4°C       |
| Back Side                                    | 21100/2535              | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.053            | 0.029 | 0.160            | 16.04                 | 17.50               | 0.074                            | 21.4°C       |
| QPSK 50%RB                                   |                         |                   |                  |       |                  |                       |                     |                                  |              |
| Front Side                                   | 21350/2560              | 20M QPSK 50%RB#25 | 0.040            | 0.022 | 0.010            | 14.92                 | 16.50               | 0.058                            | 21.4°C       |
| Back Side                                    | 21350/2560              | 20M QPSK 50%RB#25 | 0.041            | 0.022 | -0.090           | 14.92                 | 16.50               | 0.059                            | 21.4°C       |
| Tested at the Worst position with battery 2# |                         |                   |                  |       |                  |                       |                     |                                  |              |
| Back Side                                    | 21100/2535              | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.177            | 0.097 | -0.190           | 15.99                 | 17.50               | <b>0.251</b>                     | 21.4°C       |

Table 60: Body-Worn SAR test results of LTE Band VII

| Test Position of Hotspot with 10mm           | Test channel /Frequency | Test Mode         | SAR Value (W/kg) |       | Power Drift (dB) | Conducte d Power (dBm) | Tune-up Power (dBm) | Scaled SAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/kg) | Liquid Temp. |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------|------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|
|                                              |                         |                   | 1-g              | 10-g  |                  |                        |                     |                                  |              |
| Test data with battery 1#                    |                         |                   |                  |       |                  |                        |                     |                                  |              |
| Main antenna                                 |                         |                   |                  |       |                  |                        |                     |                                  |              |
| QPSK 1RB                                     |                         |                   |                  |       |                  |                        |                     |                                  |              |
| Front Side                                   | 21100/2535              | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.165            | 0.081 | 0.140            | 15.32                  | 16.00               | 0.193                            | 21.4°C       |
| Back Side                                    | 21100/2535              | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.235            | 0.114 | -0.160           | 15.32                  | 16.00               | 0.275                            | 21.4°C       |
| Left Side                                    | 21100/2535              | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.051            | 0.025 | 0.140            | 15.32                  | 16.00               | 0.059                            | 21.4°C       |
| Right Side                                   | 21100/2535              | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.080            | 0.037 | 0.150            | 15.32                  | 16.00               | 0.094                            | 21.4°C       |
| Bottom Side                                  | 21100/2535              | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.622            | 0.288 | 0.000            | 15.32                  | 16.00               | <b>0.727</b>                     | 21.4°C       |
| QPSK 50%RB                                   |                         |                   |                  |       |                  |                        |                     |                                  |              |
| Front Side                                   | 21100/2535              | 20M QPSK 50%RB#0  | 0.157            | 0.077 | 0.150            | 15.24                  | 16.00               | 0.187                            | 21.4°C       |
| Back Side                                    | 21100/2535              | 20M QPSK 50%RB#0  | 0.222            | 0.108 | 0.190            | 15.24                  | 16.00               | 0.264                            | 21.4°C       |
| Left Side                                    | 21100/2535              | 20M QPSK 50%RB#0  | 0.048            | 0.024 | 0.150            | 15.24                  | 16.00               | 0.057                            | 21.4°C       |
| Right Side                                   | 21100/2535              | 20M QPSK 50%RB#0  | 0.069            | 0.033 | 0.140            | 15.24                  | 16.00               | 0.082                            | 21.4°C       |
| Bottom Side                                  | 21100/2535              | 20M QPSK 50%RB#0  | 0.584            | 0.270 | 0.100            | 15.24                  | 16.00               | 0.696                            | 21.4°C       |
| Secondary antenna                            |                         |                   |                  |       |                  |                        |                     |                                  |              |
| QPSK 1RB                                     |                         |                   |                  |       |                  |                        |                     |                                  |              |
| Front Side                                   | 21100/2535              | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.102            | 0.055 | -0.060           | 16.03                  | 17.50               | 0.143                            | 21.4°C       |
| Back Side                                    | 21100/2535              | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.109            | 0.058 | 0.120            | 16.03                  | 17.50               | 0.153                            | 21.4°C       |
| Left Side                                    | 21100/2535              | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.004            | 0.001 | -0.190           | 16.03                  | 17.50               | 0.005                            | 21.4°C       |
| Right Side                                   | 21100/2535              | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.017            | 0.007 | 0.000            | 16.03                  | 17.50               | 0.024                            | 21.4°C       |
| Top Side                                     | 21100/2535              | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.049            | 0.021 | -0.140           | 16.03                  | 17.50               | 0.069                            | 21.4°C       |
| QPSK 50%RB                                   |                         |                   |                  |       |                  |                        |                     |                                  |              |
| Front Side                                   | 21350/2560              | 20M QPSK 50%RB#25 | 0.076            | 0.041 | 0.020            | 14.92                  | 16.50               | 0.109                            | 21.4°C       |
| Back Side                                    | 21350/2560              | 20M QPSK 50%RB#25 | 0.082            | 0.043 | 0.120            | 14.92                  | 16.50               | 0.117                            | 21.4°C       |
| Left Side                                    | 21350/2560              | 20M QPSK 50%RB#25 | 0.003            | 0.001 | 0.000            | 14.92                  | 16.50               | 0.004                            | 21.4°C       |
| Right Side                                   | 21350/2560              | 20M QPSK 50%RB#25 | 0.017            | 0.063 | -0.040           | 14.92                  | 16.50               | 0.024                            | 21.4°C       |
| Top Side                                     | 21350/2560              | 20M QPSK 50%RB#25 | 0.050            | 0.021 | 0.010            | 14.92                  | 16.50               | 0.071                            | 21.4°C       |
| Tested at the Worst position with battery 2# |                         |                   |                  |       |                  |                        |                     |                                  |              |
| Bottom Side                                  | 21100/2535              | 20M QPSK 1RB#99   | 0.596            | 0.276 | -0.010           | 15.32                  | 16.00               | 0.697                            | 21.4°C       |

Table 61: Hotspot SAR test results of LTE Band VII

### 7.2.9 SAR measurement Result of WiFi 2.4G

| Test Position of Head                        | Test channel /Frequency | Test Mode | SAR Value (W/kg) |       | Power Drift (dB) | Conducted Power (dBm) | Tune-up Power (dBm) | Scaled SAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/kg) | Liquid Temp. |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|------------------|-------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|
|                                              |                         |           | 1-g              | 10-g  |                  |                       |                     |                                  |              |
| Test data with battery 1#                    |                         |           |                  |       |                  |                       |                     |                                  |              |
| Left Hand Touched                            | 1/2412                  | 802.11 b  | 0.809            | 0.310 | -0.080           | 17.76                 | 18.00               | 0.855                            | 21.4°C       |
| Left Hand Touched -repeated*                 | 1/2412                  | 802.11 b  | 0.693            | 0.272 | -0.030           | 17.76                 | 18.00               | 0.732                            | 21.4°C       |
| Left Hand Touched                            | 6/2437                  | 802.11 b  | 0.703            | 0.275 | -0.020           | 17.25                 | 18.00               | 0.836                            | 21.4°C       |
| Left Hand Touched                            | 11/2462                 | 802.11 b  | 0.706            | 0.279 | 0.090            | 17.49                 | 18.00               | 0.794                            | 21.4°C       |
| Left Hand Tilted 15°                         | 1/2412                  | 802.11 b  | 0.519            | 0.215 | 0.160            | 17.76                 | 18.00               | 0.548                            | 21.4°C       |
| Right Hand Touched                           | 1/2412                  | 802.11 b  | 0.340            | 0.150 | 0.020            | 17.76                 | 18.00               | 0.359                            | 21.4°C       |
| Right Hand Tilted 15°                        | 1/2412                  | 802.11 b  | 0.406            | 0.175 | 0.010            | 17.76                 | 18.00               | 0.429                            | 21.4°C       |
| Tested at the Worst position with battery 2# |                         |           |                  |       |                  |                       |                     |                                  |              |
| Left Hand Touched                            | 1/2412                  | 802.11 b  | 0.684            | 0.270 | 0.120            | 17.76                 | 18.00               | 0.723                            | 21.4°C       |

Table 62: Head SAR test results of WiFi 2450MHz

| Test Position of Body-Worn with 15mm         | Test channel /Frequency | Test Mode | SAR Value (W/kg) |       | Power Drift (dB) | Conducted Power (dBm) | Tune-up Power (dBm) | Scaled SAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/kg) | Liquid Temp. |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|------------------|-------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|
|                                              |                         |           | 1-g              | 10-g  |                  |                       |                     |                                  |              |
| Test data with battery 1#                    |                         |           |                  |       |                  |                       |                     |                                  |              |
| Front Side                                   | 1/2412                  | 802.11 b  | 0.047            | 0.023 | 0.090            | 17.76                 | 18.00               | 0.049                            | 21.4°C       |
| Back Side                                    | 1/2412                  | 802.11 b  | 0.050            | 0.023 | -0.140           | 17.76                 | 18.00               | <b>0.053</b>                     | 21.4°C       |
| Tested at the Worst position with battery 2# |                         |           |                  |       |                  |                       |                     |                                  |              |
| Back Side                                    | 1/2412                  | 802.11 b  | 0.038            | 0.018 | 0.060            | 17.76                 | 18.00               | 0.040                            | 21.4°C       |

Table 63: Body-Worn SAR test results of WiFi 2450MHz

| Test Position of Hotspot with 10mm           | Test channel /Frequency | Test Mode | SAR Value (W/kg) |       | Power Drift (dB) | Conducted Power (dBm) | Tune-up Power (dBm) | Scaled SAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/kg) | Liquid Temp. |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|------------------|-------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|
|                                              |                         |           | 1-g              | 10-g  |                  |                       |                     |                                  |              |
| Test data with battery 1#                    |                         |           |                  |       |                  |                       |                     |                                  |              |
| Front Side                                   | 1/2412                  | 802.11 b  | 0.118            | 0.055 | 0.160            | 17.76                 | 18.00               | 0.125                            | 21.4°C       |
| Back Side                                    | 1/2412                  | 802.11 b  | 0.130            | 0.055 | 0.090            | 17.76                 | 18.00               | <b>0.137</b>                     | 21.4°C       |
| Left Side                                    | 1/2412                  | 802.11 b  | 0.072            | 0.034 | 0.150            | 17.76                 | 18.00               | 0.076                            | 21.4°C       |
| Top Side                                     | 1/2412                  | 802.11 b  | 0.124            | 0.054 | 0.180            | 17.76                 | 18.00               | 0.131                            | 21.4°C       |
| Tested at the Worst position with battery 2# |                         |           |                  |       |                  |                       |                     |                                  |              |
| Back Side                                    | 1/2412                  | 802.11 b  | 0.128            | 0.054 | 0.150            | 17.76                 | 18.00               | 0.135                            | 21.4°C       |

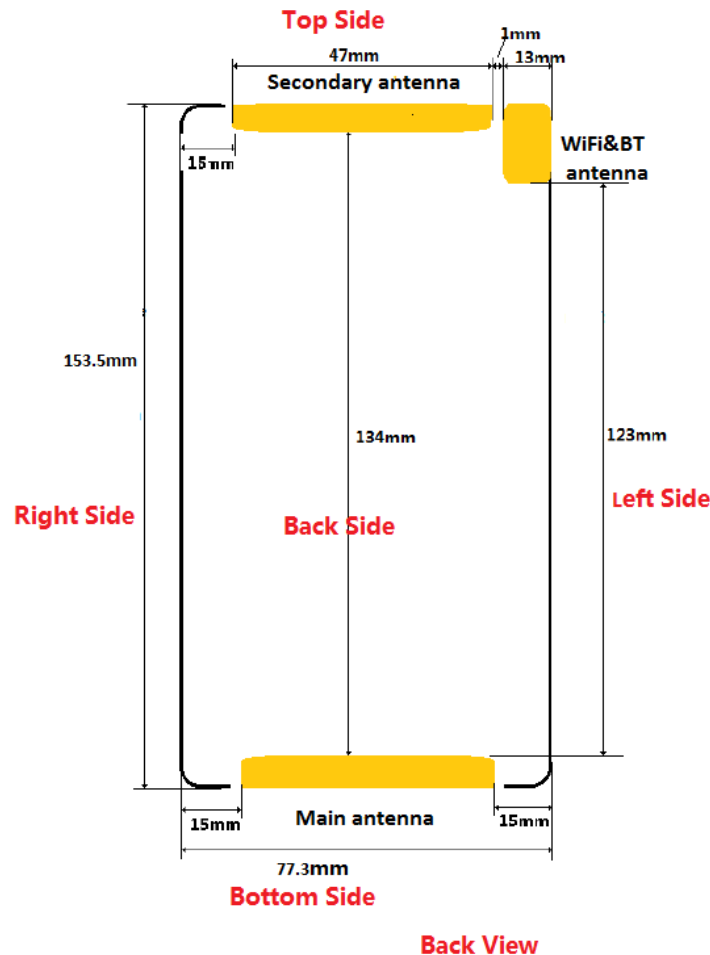
Table 64: Hotspot SAR test results of WiFi 2450MHz

Note: \* - repeated at the highest SAR measurement according to the FCC KDB 865664.

### 7.3 Multiple Transmitter Evaluation

The following tables list information which is relevant for the decision if a simultaneous transmit evaluation is necessary according to FCC KDB 447498D01 General RF Exposure Guidance v05r02.

The location of the antennas inside mobile phone is shown as below picture:



Note:

- 1) Main antenna and Secondary antenna can't transmit simultaneously. Only one antenna can be used for 2G/3G/4G transmission at a time.
- 2)The overall dimension of the device (Length\* Width) is 153.5mm\*77.3mm . Per KDB 648474 D04, because the diagonal distance of this device is > 160mm, it is considered a "Phablet" device.

| Mode              | Exposure Condition | Front Side | Back Side | Left Side | Right Side | Top Side | Bottom Side |
|-------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|----------|-------------|
| Main antenna      | Hotspot/Extremity  | Yes        | Yes       | Yes       | Yes        | No       | Yes         |
| Secondary antenna | Hotspot/Extremity  | Yes        | Yes       | Yes       | Yes        | Yes      | No          |
| WiFi 2.4G antenna | Hotspot/Extremity  | Yes        | Yes       | Yes       | No         | Yes      | No          |

Table 65: Sides for SAR testing

Note:

- 1) Per KDB 941225 D06 and KDB 648474 D04, particular DUT edges were not required to be evaluated for Hotspot and/or Extremity SAR if the antenna-to-edge distance is greater than 2.5cm.

### 7.3.1 Stand-alone SAR test exclusion

Per FCC KDB 447498D01v05, the 1-g SAR and 10-g SAR test exclusion thresholds for 100 MHz to 6 GHz at test separation distances  $\leq 50$  mm are determined by:

$[(\text{max. power of channel, including tune-up tolerance, mW})/(\text{min. test separation distance, mm})] \cdot [\sqrt{f(\text{GHz})}] \leq 3.0$  for 1-g SAR and  $\leq 7.5$  for 10-g extremity SAR, where:

- $f(\text{GHz})$  is the RF channel transmit frequency in GHz
- Power and distance are rounded to the nearest mW and mm before calculation
- The result is rounded to one decimal place for comparison

When the minimum test separation distance is  $< 5$  mm, a distance of 5 mm is applied to determine SAR test exclusion.

| Mode | Position          | $P_{\text{max}}$<br>(dBm)* | $P_{\text{max}}$<br>(mW) | Distance<br>(mm) | f<br>(GHz) | Calculation<br>Result | SAR<br>Exclusion<br>threshold | SAR test<br>exclusion |
|------|-------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|
| BT   | Body-Worn         | 9.00                       | 7.94                     | 15               | 2.450      | 0.83                  | 3.0                           | Yes                   |
| BT   | 10-g<br>extremity | 9.00                       | 7.94                     | 5                | 2.450      | 2.49                  | 7.5                           | Yes                   |

Table 66: Standalone SAR test exclusion for BT

Note:

- 1)\* - maximum possible output power declared by manufacturer
- 2) Held to ear configurations are not applicable to Bluetooth for this device.

When standalone SAR test exclusion applies to an antenna that transmits simultaneously with other antennas, the standalone SAR must be estimated according to following to determine simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion:

$(\text{max. power of channel, including tune-up tolerance, mW})/(\text{min. test separation distance, mm}) \cdot [\sqrt{f(\text{GHz})/x}] \text{ W/kg}$  for test separation distances  $\leq 50$  mm, where  $x = 7.5$  for 1-g SAR and  $x = 18.75$  for 10-g SAR.

When the minimum test separation distance is  $< 5$  mm, a distance of 5 mm is applied to determine SAR test exclusion

| Mode | Position  | $P_{\text{max}}$<br>(dBm)* | $P_{\text{max}}$<br>(mW) | Distance<br>(mm) | f<br>(GHz) | x   | Estimated<br>SAR (W/Kg)* |
|------|-----------|----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|------------|-----|--------------------------|
| BT   | Body-worn | 9.00                       | 7.94                     | 15               | 2.450      | 7.5 | 0.111                    |

Table 67: Estimated SAR calculation for BT

Note:

- 1) \* - maximum possible output power declared by manufacturer
- 2) Held to ear configurations are not applicable to Bluetooth and therefore were not considered for simultaneous transmission.

### 7.3.2 Simultaneous Transmission Possibilities

The Simultaneous Transmission Possibilities of this device are as below:

| No. | Configuration                | Head | Body-worn | Hotspot | 10-g extremity** |
|-----|------------------------------|------|-----------|---------|------------------|
| 1   | GSM (Voice) + WiFi 2.4G      | Yes  | Yes       | N/A     | Yes              |
| 2   | GPRS/EDGE (DATA) + WiFi 2.4G | N/A  | N/A       | Yes     | Yes              |
| 3   | GSM (Voice) +BT              | N/A  | Yes       | N/A     | Yes              |
| 4   | GPRS/EDGE (DATA) + BT        | N/A  | N/A       | N/A     | Yes              |
| 5   | UMTS (Voice) + WiFi 2.4G     | Yes  | Yes       | N/A     | Yes              |
| 6   | UMTS (DATA) + WiFi 2.4G      | N/A  | Yes       | Yes     | Yes              |
| 7   | UMTS (Voice)+BT              | N/A  | Yes       | N/A     | Yes              |
| 8   | UMTS (DATA) +BT              | N/A  | Yes       | N/A     | Yes              |
| 9   | LTE (DATA) + WiFi 2.4G       | Yes* | Yes*      | Yes     | Yes              |
| 10  | LTE (DATA) + BT              | N/A  | Yes*      | N/A     | Yes              |

Table 68: Simultaneous Transmission Possibilities

Note:

- 1) Wi-Fi 2.4G and Bluetooth share the same Tx antenna and can't transmit simultaneously.
- 2) Main antenna and Secondary antenna can't transmit simultaneously. Only one antenna can be used for 2G/3G/4G transmission at a time.
- 3) The 2G&3G&4G can't transmit simultaneously.
- 4) The device does not support DTM function.
- 5) Held to ear configurations are not applicable to Bluetooth and therefore were not considered for simultaneous transmission.
- 6) \* VOIP 3rd party applications may possibly be installed and used by the end user.
- 7) \*\*Per KDB648474 D04, simultaneous transmission SAR consideration for 10-g extremity SAR requires consideration only when standalone 10-g SAR is required.

### 7.3.3 SAR Summation Scenario

| Test Position |                       | Scaled SAR <sub>Max</sub> |           | $\Sigma$ 1-g SAR (W/kg) | SPLSR | Remark |
|---------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|-------|--------|
|               |                       | GSM850                    | WiFi 2.4G |                         |       |        |
| Head          | Left Hand Touched     | 0.478                     | 0.855     | <b>1.333</b>            | NA    | NA     |
|               | Left Hand Tilted 15°  | 0.437                     | 0.548     | 0.985                   | NA    | NA     |
|               | Right Hand Touched    | 0.550                     | 0.359     | 0.909                   | NA    | NA     |
|               | Right Hand Tilted 15° | 0.618                     | 0.429     | 1.047                   | NA    | NA     |
| Body-Worn     | Front Side            | 0.159                     | 0.049     | 0.208                   | NA    | NA     |
|               | Back Side             | 0.193                     | 0.053     | 0.246                   | NA    | NA     |
| Hotspot       | Front Side            | 0.229                     | 0.125     | 0.354                   | NA    | NA     |
|               | Back Side             | 0.398                     | 0.137     | 0.535                   | NA    | NA     |
|               | Left Side             | 0.272                     | 0.076     | 0.348                   | NA    | NA     |
|               | Right Side            | 0.132                     | /         | 0.132                   | NA    | NA     |
|               | Top Side              | 0.138                     | 0.131     | 0.269                   | NA    | NA     |
|               | Bottom Side           | 0.241                     | /         | 0.241                   | NA    | NA     |

Table 69: Simultaneous Tx Combination of GSM850 and WiFi 2.4G.

| Test Position |                       | Scaled SAR <sub>Max</sub> |           | $\Sigma$ 1-g SAR (W/kg) | SPLSR | Remark |
|---------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|-------|--------|
|               |                       | GSM1900                   | WiFi 2.4G |                         |       |        |
| Head          | Left Hand Touched     | 0.608                     | 0.855     | <b>1.463</b>            | NA    | NA     |
|               | Left Hand Tilted 15°  | 0.551                     | 0.548     | 1.099                   | NA    | NA     |
|               | Right Hand Touched    | 0.893                     | 0.359     | 1.252                   | NA    | NA     |
|               | Right Hand Tilted 15° | 0.787                     | 0.429     | 1.216                   | NA    | NA     |
| Body-Worn     | Front Side            | 0.228                     | 0.049     | 0.277                   | NA    | NA     |
|               | Back Side             | 0.302                     | 0.053     | 0.355                   | NA    | NA     |
| Hotspot       | Front Side            | 0.503                     | 0.125     | 0.628                   | NA    | NA     |
|               | Back Side             | 0.645                     | 0.137     | 0.782                   | NA    | NA     |
|               | Left Side             | 0.131                     | 0.076     | 0.207                   | NA    | NA     |
|               | Right Side            | 0.101                     | /         | 0.101                   | NA    | NA     |
|               | Top Side              | 0.160                     | 0.131     | 0.291                   | NA    | NA     |
|               | Bottom Side           | 1.189                     | /         | 1.189                   | NA    | NA     |

Table 70: Simultaneous Tx Combination of GSM1900 and WiFi 2.4G.

| Test Position |                       | Scaled SAR <sub>Max</sub> |           | $\Sigma$ 1-g SAR (W/kg) | SPLSR | Remark |
|---------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|-------|--------|
|               |                       | UMTS Band V               | WiFi 2.4G |                         |       |        |
| Head          | Left Hand Touched     | 0.443                     | 0.855     | <b>1.298</b>            | NA    | NA     |
|               | Left Hand Tilted 15°  | 0.402                     | 0.548     | 0.950                   | NA    | NA     |
|               | Right Hand Touched    | 0.513                     | 0.359     | 0.872                   | NA    | NA     |
|               | Right Hand Tilted 15° | 0.485                     | 0.429     | 0.914                   | NA    | NA     |
| Body-Worn     | Front Side            | 0.206                     | 0.049     | 0.255                   | NA    | NA     |
|               | Back Side             | 0.257                     | 0.053     | 0.310                   | NA    | NA     |
| Hotspot       | Front Side            | 0.327                     | 0.125     | 0.452                   | NA    | NA     |
|               | Back Side             | 0.466                     | 0.137     | 0.603                   | NA    | NA     |
|               | Left Side             | 0.345                     | 0.076     | 0.421                   | NA    | NA     |
|               | Right Side            | 0.170                     | /         | 0.170                   | NA    | NA     |
|               | Top Side              | 0.116                     | 0.131     | 0.247                   | NA    | NA     |
|               | Bottom Side           | 0.278                     | /         | 0.278                   | NA    | NA     |

Table 71: Simultaneous Tx Combination of UMTS Band V and WiFi 2.4G.

| Test Position |                       | Scaled SAR <sub>Max</sub> |           | $\Sigma$ 1-g SAR (W/kg) | SPLSR | Remark |
|---------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|-------|--------|
|               |                       | UMTS Band IV              | WiFi 2.4G |                         |       |        |
| Head          | Left Hand Touched     | 0.618                     | 0.855     | <b>1.473</b>            | NA    | NA     |
|               | Left Hand Tilted 15°  | 0.546                     | 0.548     | 1.094                   | NA    | NA     |
|               | Right Hand Touched    | 0.670                     | 0.359     | 1.029                   | NA    | NA     |
|               | Right Hand Tilted 15° | 0.873                     | 0.429     | 1.302                   | NA    | NA     |
| Body-Worn     | Front Side            | 0.113                     | 0.049     | 0.162                   | NA    | NA     |
|               | Back Side             | 0.190                     | 0.053     | 0.243                   | NA    | NA     |
| Hotspot       | Front Side            | 0.204                     | 0.125     | 0.329                   | NA    | NA     |
|               | Back Side             | 0.308                     | 0.137     | 0.445                   | NA    | NA     |
|               | Left Side             | 0.063                     | 0.076     | 0.139                   | NA    | NA     |
|               | Right Side            | 0.060                     | /         | 0.060                   | NA    | NA     |
|               | Top Side              | 0.110                     | 0.131     | 0.241                   | NA    | NA     |
|               | Bottom Side           | 0.385                     | /         | 0.385                   | NA    | NA     |

Table 72: Simultaneous Tx Combination of UMTS Band IV and WiFi 2.4G.

| Test Position |                       | Scaled SAR <sub>Max</sub> |           | $\Sigma$ 1-g SAR (W/kg) | SPLSR | Remark |
|---------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|-------|--------|
|               |                       | UMTS Band II              | WiFi 2.4G |                         |       |        |
| Head          | Left Hand Touched     | 0.483                     | 0.855     | <b>1.338</b>            | NA    | NA     |
|               | Left Hand Tilted 15°  | 0.461                     | 0.548     | 1.009                   | NA    | NA     |
|               | Right Hand Touched    | 0.819                     | 0.359     | 1.178                   | NA    | NA     |
|               | Right Hand Tilted 15° | 0.745                     | 0.429     | 1.174                   | NA    | NA     |
| Body-Worn     | Front Side            | 0.326                     | 0.049     | 0.375                   | NA    | NA     |
|               | Back Side             | 0.423                     | 0.053     | 0.476                   | NA    | NA     |
| Hotspot       | Front Side            | 0.348                     | 0.125     | 0.473                   | NA    | NA     |
|               | Back Side             | 0.474                     | 0.137     | 0.611                   | NA    | NA     |
|               | Left Side             | 0.075                     | 0.076     | 0.151                   | NA    | NA     |
|               | Right Side            | 0.067                     | /         | 0.067                   | NA    | NA     |
|               | Top Side              | 0.105                     | 0.131     | 0.236                   | NA    | NA     |
|               | Bottom Side           | 0.724                     | /         | 0.724                   | NA    | NA     |

Table 73: Simultaneous Tx Combination of UMTS Band II and WiFi 2.4G.

| Test Position |                       | Scaled SAR <sub>Max</sub> |           | $\Sigma$ 1-g SAR (W/kg) | SPLSR | Remark |
|---------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|-------|--------|
|               |                       | LTE Band II               | WiFi 2.4G |                         |       |        |
| Head          | Left Hand Touched     | 0.520                     | 0.855     | <b>1.375</b>            | NA    | NA     |
|               | Left Hand Tilted 15°  | 0.476                     | 0.548     | 1.024                   | NA    | NA     |
|               | Right Hand Touched    | 0.761                     | 0.359     | 1.120                   | NA    | NA     |
|               | Right Hand Tilted 15° | 0.682                     | 0.429     | 1.111                   | NA    | NA     |
| Body-Worn     | Front Side            | 0.684                     | 0.049     | 0.733                   | NA    | NA     |
|               | Back Side             | 0.995                     | 0.053     | 1.048                   | NA    | NA     |
| Hotspot       | Front Side            | 0.275                     | 0.125     | 0.400                   | NA    | NA     |
|               | Back Side             | 0.392                     | 0.137     | 0.529                   | NA    | NA     |
|               | Left Side             | 0.048                     | 0.076     | 0.124                   | NA    | NA     |
|               | Right Side            | 0.047                     | /         | 0.047                   | NA    | NA     |
|               | Top Side              | 0.109                     | 0.131     | 0.240                   | NA    | NA     |
|               | Bottom Side           | 0.318                     | /         | 0.318                   | NA    | NA     |

Table 74: Simultaneous Tx Combination LTE Band II and WiFi 2.4G.

| Test Position |                       | Scaled SAR <sub>Max</sub> |           | $\Sigma$ 1-g SAR (W/kg) | SPLSR | Remark |
|---------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|-------|--------|
|               |                       | LTE Band IV               | WiFi 2.4G |                         |       |        |
| Head          | Left Hand Touched     | 0.728                     | 0.855     | <b>1.583</b>            | NA    | NA     |
|               | Left Hand Tilted 15°  | 0.614                     | 0.548     | 1.162                   | NA    | NA     |
|               | Right Hand Touched    | 0.861                     | 0.359     | 1.220                   | NA    | NA     |
|               | Right Hand Tilted 15° | 0.941                     | 0.429     | 1.370                   | NA    | NA     |
| Body-Worn     | Front Side            | 0.134                     | 0.049     | 0.183                   | NA    | NA     |
|               | Back Side             | 0.179                     | 0.053     | 0.232                   | NA    | NA     |
| Hotspot       | Front Side            | 0.206                     | 0.125     | 0.331                   | NA    | NA     |
|               | Back Side             | 0.269                     | 0.137     | 0.406                   | NA    | NA     |
|               | Left Side             | 0.079                     | 0.076     | 0.155                   | NA    | NA     |
|               | Right Side            | 0.076                     | /         | 0.076                   | NA    | NA     |
|               | Top Side              | 0.143                     | 0.131     | 0.274                   | NA    | NA     |
|               | Bottom Side           | 0.431                     | /         | 0.431                   | NA    | NA     |

Table 75: Simultaneous Tx Combination LTE Band IV and WiFi 2.4G.

| Test Position |                       | Scaled SAR <sub>Max</sub> |           | $\Sigma$ 1-g SAR (W/kg) | SPLSR | Remark |
|---------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|-------|--------|
|               |                       | LTE Band VII              | WiFi 2.4G |                         |       |        |
| Head          | Left Hand Touched     | 0.734                     | 0.855     | <b>1.589</b>            | NA    | NA     |
|               | Left Hand Tilted 15°  | 0.539                     | 0.548     | 1.087                   | NA    | NA     |
|               | Right Hand Touched    | 0.462                     | 0.359     | 0.821                   | NA    | NA     |
|               | Right Hand Tilted 15° | 0.361                     | 0.429     | 0.790                   | NA    | NA     |
| Body-Worn     | Front Side            | 0.132                     | 0.049     | 0.181                   | NA    | NA     |
|               | Back Side             | 0.251                     | 0.053     | 0.304                   | NA    | NA     |
| Hotspot       | Front Side            | 0.193                     | 0.125     | 0.318                   | NA    | NA     |
|               | Back Side             | 0.275                     | 0.137     | 0.412                   | NA    | NA     |
|               | Left Side             | 0.059                     | 0.076     | 0.135                   | NA    | NA     |
|               | Right Side            | 0.094                     | /         | 0.094                   | NA    | NA     |
|               | Top Side              | 0.071                     | 0.131     | 0.202                   | NA    | NA     |
|               | Bottom Side           | 0.727                     | /         | 0.727                   | NA    | NA     |

Table 76: Simultaneous Tx Combination LTE Band VII and WiFi 2.4G.

| Test Position |            | Scaled SAR <sub>Max</sub> |       | $\Sigma$ 1-g SAR (W/kg) | SPLSR | Remark |
|---------------|------------|---------------------------|-------|-------------------------|-------|--------|
|               |            | GSM850                    | BT    |                         |       |        |
| Body-Worn     | Front Side | 0.159                     | 0.111 | 0.270                   | NA    | NA     |
|               | Back Side  | 0.193                     | 0.111 | 0.304                   | NA    | NA     |

Table 77: Simultaneous Tx Combination of GSM850 and BT.

| Test Position |            | Scaled SAR <sub>Max</sub> |       | $\Sigma$ 1-g SAR (W/kg) | SPLSR | Remark |
|---------------|------------|---------------------------|-------|-------------------------|-------|--------|
|               |            | GSM1900                   | BT    |                         |       |        |
| Body-Worn     | Front Side | 0.228                     | 0.111 | 0.339                   | NA    | NA     |
|               | Back Side  | 0.302                     | 0.111 | 0.413                   | NA    | NA     |

Table 78: Simultaneous Tx Combination of GSM1900 and BT.

| Test Position |            | Scaled SAR <sub>Max</sub> |       | $\Sigma$ 1-g SAR (W/kg) | SPLSR | Remark |
|---------------|------------|---------------------------|-------|-------------------------|-------|--------|
|               |            | UMTS Band V               | BT    |                         |       |        |
| Body-Worn     | Front Side | 0.206                     | 0.111 | 0.317                   | NA    | NA     |
|               | Back Side  | 0.257                     | 0.111 | 0.368                   | NA    | NA     |

Table 79: Simultaneous Tx Combination of UMTS Band V and BT.

| Test Position |            | Scaled SAR <sub>Max</sub> |       | $\Sigma 1\text{-g SAR}$<br>(W/kg) | SPLSR | Remark |
|---------------|------------|---------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|--------|
|               |            | UMTS Band IV              | BT    |                                   |       |        |
| Body-Worn     | Front Side | 0.113                     | 0.111 | 0.224                             | NA    | NA     |
|               | Back Side  | 0.190                     | 0.111 | 0.301                             | NA    | NA     |

Table 80: Simultaneous Tx Combination of UMTS Band IV and BT.

| Test Position |            | Scaled SAR <sub>Max</sub> |       | $\Sigma 1\text{-g SAR}$<br>(W/kg) | SPLSR | Remark |
|---------------|------------|---------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|--------|
|               |            | UMTS Band II              | BT    |                                   |       |        |
| Body-Worn     | Front Side | 0.326                     | 0.111 | 0.437                             | NA    | NA     |
|               | Back Side  | 0.423                     | 0.111 | 0.534                             | NA    | NA     |

Table 81: Simultaneous Tx Combination of UMTS Band II and BT.

| Test Position |            | Scaled SAR <sub>Max</sub> |       | $\Sigma 1\text{-g SAR}$<br>(W/kg) | SPLSR | Remark |
|---------------|------------|---------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|--------|
|               |            | LTE Band II               | BT    |                                   |       |        |
| Body-Worn     | Front Side | 0.684                     | 0.111 | 0.795                             | NA    | NA     |
|               | Back Side  | 0.995                     | 0.111 | 1.106                             | NA    | NA     |

Table 82: Simultaneous Tx Combination of LTE Band II and BT.

| Test Position |            | Scaled SAR <sub>Max</sub> |       | $\Sigma 1\text{-g SAR}$<br>(W/kg) | SPLSR | Remark |
|---------------|------------|---------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|--------|
|               |            | LTE Band IV               | BT    |                                   |       |        |
| Body-Worn     | Front Side | 0.134                     | 0.111 | 0.245                             | NA    | NA     |
|               | Back Side  | 0.179                     | 0.111 | 0.290                             | NA    | NA     |

Table 83: Simultaneous Tx Combination of LTE Band IV and BT.

| Test Position |            | Scaled SAR <sub>Max</sub> |       | $\Sigma 1\text{-g SAR}$<br>(W/kg) | SPLSR | Remark |
|---------------|------------|---------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|--------|
|               |            | LTE Band VII              | BT    |                                   |       |        |
| Body-Worn     | Front Side | 0.132                     | 0.111 | 0.243                             | NA    | NA     |
|               | Back Side  | 0.251                     | 0.111 | 0.362                             | NA    | NA     |

Table 84: Simultaneous Tx Combination of LTE Band VII and BT.

### 7.3.4 Simultaneous Transmission Conclusion

The above numeral summed SAR results and SPLSR analysis is sufficient to determine that simultaneous transmission cases will not exceed the SAR limit and therefore simultaneous transmission SAR with Volume Scans is not required per KDB 447498 D01v05r02

**Appendix A. System Check Plots**  
(Pls See Appendix A.)

**Appendix B. SAR Measurement Plots**  
(Pls See Appendix B.)

**Appendix C. Calibration Certificate**  
(Pls See Appendix C.)

**Appendix D. Photo documentation**  
(Pls See Appendix D.)

---

**End**